

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



Adjustments Budget 2020/2021 (Roll-overs)

24 August 2021



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE /

IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 24 AUGUST / AUGUSTUS /
AGASTI 2021

VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : VIRTUAL

TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 11:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD BY MEANS OF A VIRTUAL PLATFORM ON 24 AUGUST 2021, AT 11:00

PRESENT:

Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Mr D O'Neill, Municipal Manager
Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr S Madikane, Director : Economic Development & Tourism
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr C Mitchell, Manager : Solid Waste Planning
Mr A Wyngaard, Senior Manager : Hermanus Administration
Ms B Plaatjies, Manager : Hermanus Administration
Mr D Lakey, Senior Manager : Kleinmond Administration
Mr L Smith, Chief: Fire & Rescue & Disaster Management
Mr R Marinus, Acting Manager : Property Administration
Mr X Kosi, Manager : LED
Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town & Spatial Planning
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
Ms R Louw, Senior Manager : Strategic Planning
Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communication
Mr G Smit, Manager : Social Development
Mr R Fraser, Chief : Traffic/Licences
Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
24 AUGUST 2021

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	✓
BOTHA, D	✓
BRICE, KD	✓
COETSEE, A	✓
COETZEE, DP	✓
COHEN, G	✓
DE CONING, CA	✓
GILLION, E	✓
KALOLO, SV	✓
KOMANI, AS	/
KRIGE, F	✓
NQINATA, NNT	✓
MAY, C	✓
MHANA, M	✓
MOLEFE, B	✓
MORGAN, H	✓
MSWELI, X	✓
NTSABO, L	✓
NUTT, R	✓
ORBAN, J	✓
PUNGUPUNGU, V	✓
RESANDT, C	✓
SAPEPA, NM	✓
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	✓
TEBELE, S	✓



5.23

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ROLL-OVERS) FOR 2021/2022**(ITEM 14, PAGE 126 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 24 AUGUST 2021)****RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):**

1. that, in terms of section 28(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (Roll-overs) for 2021/2022 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation

Schedule 7: Asset management

Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules **be noted**:

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote; and

3. that the letter from the Department of Human Settlements regarding the reduction in the DOHS Grant **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**BA KING****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 SEPTEMBER 2021**

5.24**REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)
FOR 2021/22****(ITEM 15, PAGE 218 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
24 AUGUST 2021)****RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):**

1. that the revised SDBIP for 2021/22 **be approved**;
2. that the amendments to the Top Layer SDBIP for 2021/22 **be approved**; and
3. that the revised SDBIP for 2021/22 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**RG LOUW****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 SEPTEMBER 2021**

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ROLL-OVERS) FOR 2021/2022

5/1/1/23 – 2021/2022

BA King

Senior Manager: Financial Services

18 August 2021

(028) 313 8154

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for an Adjustments Budget to appropriate revenue and expenditure for roll-overs, grant funding received from an organ of state and a reduction in budget in terms of an application granted in terms of section 31 of the MFMA for 2020/2021.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA);

6. Background/Discussion

Certain capital projects could not be completed by 30 June 2021 due to reasons as stated in Annexure A and therefore the unspent funds are required to complete these projects.

A Transfer Payment Agreement, included in Annexure A, was concluded between Overberg District Municipality (ODM) and Overstrand Municipality on 25 June 2021. During July 2021 grant funding amounting to R90 000 was received from ODM for safety projects. It is required to appropriate these funds in an approved budget before spending may be incurred.

An application, in terms of section 31 of the MFMA, for accelerated spending on capital projects relating to housing was approved by the Executive Mayor on 27 May 2021. A reduction in the 2021/22 capital budget for this multi-year project is required for the additional amount spent in the 2020/21 financial year.

In terms of the possible postponement of the local government elections and subsequent demarcated wards and ward committees to be established, the spending on ward projects will proceed in accordance with the relevant budgeted project cost codes, since ward related spending is only reported on an administrative level.

In this regard, the current 2021/2022 budget has been reviewed.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure is set to increase by R90 000 and the revenue is set to decrease by R5 179 408.

Operational expenditure adjustment is the following:

Contracted services for safety projects	R90 000
---	---------

Revenue adjustments are the following:

ODM grant	R90 000
DBSA capital grant for roll-over funds	R1 796 120
Reduction in housing construction contracts revenue	-R6 975 528

Details of the adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexure A.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2021/2022 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2021/2022 will see a decrease of R4 450 358. This is mainly as a result of a reduction of R6 975 528 in the housing construction contracts capital project accelerated in the previous financial year and additional roll-overs from the previous financial year amounting to R2 525 170.

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2021/2022 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in alignment with the adjustments budget proposals.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	R90 000
REVENUE DECREASE	R5 089 408
NETT DECREASE IN SURPLUS	R5 179 408

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R4 4 50 358.

8. Staff Implications

None.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None.

10. Schedules & Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation

Schedule 7: Asset management

Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

Annexure A: Publications and NT Guidelines for Special Adjustments Budget

Annexure B: Special Adjustments Budget Proposals

Annexure C: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (Roll-overs) for 2021/2022 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
 - Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
 - Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
 - Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
 - Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
 - Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
 - Schedule 7:** Asset management
 - Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement;
2. that the following schedules be noted:
- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
 - Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote, and
3. that the letter from the Department of Human Settlements regarding the reduction in the DOHS Grant be noted.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 SEPTEMBER 2021

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24/08/2021

Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 285	32 772	31 375
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	348	358
Vote 4 - Finance	318 650	318 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 650	331 200	344 253
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	691 845	691 845	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	684 869	694 223	715 984
Vote 6 - Protection Services	39 531	39 531	-	-	-	-	90	90	39 621	40 997	42 522
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & T	2 838	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 838	66	219
Vote 8 - Community Services	392 418	392 418	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	394 214	414 592	419 474
Total Revenue by Vote	1 477 435	1 477 435	-	-	-	-	(5 089)	(5 089)	1 472 346	1 514 200	1 554 186
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	37 047	37 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 047	37 693	38 596
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 040	8 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 040	8 240	8 551
Vote 3 - Management Services	60 741	60 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 741	63 168	65 574
Vote 4 - Finance	95 684	95 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 684	100 481	113 992
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	672 313	672 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 313	692 761	720 647
Vote 6 - Protection Services	115 502	115 502	-	-	-	-	90	90	115 592	120 408	125 381
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & T	17 311	17 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 311	14 563	15 109
Vote 8 - Community Services	488 368	488 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	488 368	497 746	512 761
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 495 006	1 495 006	-	-	-	-	90	90	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24/08/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	298 129
Service charges - electricity revenue	499 317	499 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 317	559 033	625 910
Service charges - water revenue	132 168	132 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 168	137 455	142 953
Service charges - sanitation revenue	87 631	87 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 631	91 137	94 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	74 741	74 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 741	77 731	80 840
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 440	3 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	3 148	3 273
Interest earned - external investments	27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 697
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 681	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 681	4 868	5 062
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28 223	28 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 223	29 348	30 519
Licences and permits	2 039	2 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 039	2 097	2 164
Agency services	6 680	6 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 680	6 930	7 189
Transfers and subsidies	139 692	139 692	-	-	-	-	90	90	139 782	144 977	148 209
Other revenue	126 909	126 909	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	119 934	91 759	43 063
Gains on disposal of PPE	8 225	8 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 225	8 361	8 504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 416 839	1 416 839	-	-	-	-	(6 886)	(6 886)	1 409 953	1 472 060	1 520 294
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	463 804	463 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	463 804	482 942	504 313
Remuneration of councillors	12 401	12 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 401	12 905	13 432
Debt impairment	21 500	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 500	21 500	21 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Finance charges	51 804	51 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 804	51 923	52 180
Bulk purchases	353 707	353 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 707	385 187	419 468
Other materials	44 845	44 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 845	47 274	48 918
Contracted services	247 340	247 340	-	-	-	-	90	90	247 430	251 832	272 718
Transfers and subsidies	12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060
Other expenditure	141 620	141 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 620	124 893	111 643
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 495 006	1 495 006	-	-	-	-	90	90	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 168)	(78 168)	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	(85 143)	(63 000)	(80 318)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 354	46 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 354	40 828	32 568
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	14 243	14 243	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	16 039	1 312	1 324
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24/08/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	3 775	3 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 775	6 125	3 575
Executive and council	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Finance and administration	3 770	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 770	6 120	3 570
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	79 999	79 999	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	73 024	38 068	9 377
Community and social services	9 991	9 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 991	760	760
Sport and recreation	7 752	7 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 752	500	5 000
Public safety	7 897	7 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 897	350	350
Housing	54 359	54 359	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	47 384	36 458	3 267
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	19 511	19 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 511	17 090	4 865
Planning and development	7 987	7 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 987	415	415
Road transport	11 524	11 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 524	16 675	4 450
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	171 489	171 489	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	174 014	81 003	78 018
Energy sources	68 211	68 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 211	19 775	24 450
Water management	51 982	51 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 982	25 900	22 000
Waste water management	47 481	47 481	-	-	-	-	729	729	48 210	35 328	31 568
Waste management	3 815	3 815	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	5 611	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835
Funded by:											
National Government	45 754	45 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 754	40 828	32 568
Provincial Government	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	65 201	65 201	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	60 022	36 458	3 267
Transfers recognised - capital	111 555	111 555	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	106 376	77 286	35 835
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	94 066	94 066	-	-	-	-	729	729	94 795	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	69 154	69 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 154	15 000	10 000
Total Capital Funding	274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24/08/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	50 829	50 829	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	50 100	59 887	113 213
Call investment deposits	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	84 475	84 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 475	86 111	89 560
Other debtors	38 027	38 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 027	41 067	44 107
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 315	10 631
Total current assets	583 272	583 272	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	582 543	597 380	657 511
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	62 165	62 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 165	70 005	77 989
Investment property	127 346	127 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 346	132 846	138 346
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3 772 076	3 772 076	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	3 767 626	3 766 074	3 718 948
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 363	4 154	3 735
Other non-current assets	130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 928	130 928	130 928
Total non current assets	4 096 878	4 096 878	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	4 092 428	4 104 007	4 069 946
TOTAL ASSETS	4 680 150	4 680 150	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	4 674 970	4 701 387	4 727 457
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	50 263	50 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 263	56 515	47 277
Consumer deposits	64 074	64 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 074	66 074	68 074
Trade and other payables	180 596	180 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 596	206 288	265 171
Provisions	46 378	46 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 378	49 687	51 043
Total current liabilities	341 312	341 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 312	378 564	431 565
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	430 795	430 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 795	424 794	428 033
Provisions	227 039	227 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 039	228 107	227 820
Total non current liabilities	657 833	657 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	657 833	652 901	655 853
TOTAL LIABILITIES	999 146	999 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	999 146	1 031 466	1 087 418
NET ASSETS	3 681 004	3 681 004	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 675 825	3 669 922	3 640 039
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 677 777	3 677 777	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 672 597	3 666 694	3 636 811
Reserves	3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 228	3 228	3 228
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 681 004	3 681 004	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 675 825	3 669 922	3 640 039

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24/08/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	279 664	279 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 664	290 510	301 791
Service charges	792 663	792 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	792 663	862 879	940 579
Other revenue	159 489	159 489	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	154 310	112 664	65 599
Government - operating	139 692	139 692	-	-	-	-	90	90	139 782	144 977	148 209
Government - capital	46 354	46 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 354	40 828	32 568
Interest	27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 697
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 166 090)	(1 166 090)	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	(1 166 180)	(1 261 132)	(1 295 062)
Finance charges	(51 804)	(51 804)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51 804)	(51 923)	(52 180)
Transfers and Grants	(12 324)	(12 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 324)	(12 557)	(13 060)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	215 101	215 101	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	209 922	154 801	158 142
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(274 775)	(274 775)	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	(270 324)	(142 286)	(95 835)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(279 755)	(279 755)	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	(275 304)	(147 266)	(100 815)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(54 646)	(54 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 646)	(49 748)	(56 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(2 646)	(2 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 646)	2 252	(4 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(67 299)	(67 299)	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	(68 029)	9 786	53 326
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	518 129	518 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	518 129	450 100	459 887
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	450 829	450 829	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	450 100	459 887	513 213

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24/08/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	450 829	450 829	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	450 100	459 887	513 213
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	62 165	62 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 165	70 005	77 989
Cash and investments available:	512 994	512 994	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	512 265	529 892	591 202
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	59 046	59 046	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	58 873	81 487	134 101
Other provisions	10 200	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	10 200	10 200
Long term investments committed	59 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 980	4 980
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 687 459	3 687 459	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 682 280	3 676 377	3 646 494
Total Application of cash and investments:	3 816 145	3 756 705	-	-	-	-	(5 352)	(5 352)	3 751 353	3 773 043	3 795 774
Surplus(shortfall)	(3 303 151)	(3 243 711)	-	-	-	-	4 623	4 623	(3 239 088)	(3 243 151)	(3 204 572)

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 24/08/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
	Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	191 795	191 795	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	186 615	84 958	35 567
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	57 808	57 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 808	9 100	12 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	11 372	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 372	6 900	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	9 368	9 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 368	4 000	3 300
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	3 262	3 262	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	5 058	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>	98 618	98 618	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	100 414	33 000	17 300
<i>Community Facilities</i>	15 352	15 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 352	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	7 481	7 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	500	5 000
<i>Community Assets</i>	22 833	22 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 833	500	5 000
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	52 259	52 259	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267
<i>Other Assets</i>	58 895	58 895	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	51 919	36 458	3 267
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 500
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760
<i>Transport Assets</i>	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	7 350	4 900
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	65 981	65 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 981	16 100	22 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	51 982	51 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 982	25 900	22 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	40 891	40 891	-	-	-	-	729	729	41 620	35 328	31 568
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	3 815	3 815	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	5 611	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>	179 477	179 477	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	182 002	90 328	77 568
<i>Community Facilities</i>	15 452	15 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 452	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	9 502	9 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 502	500	5 000
<i>Community Assets</i>	24 954	24 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 954	500	5 000
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	52 259	52 259	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267
<i>Other Assets</i>	58 895	58 895	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	51 919	36 458	3 267
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 500
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760
<i>Transport Assets</i>	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	7 350	4 900
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	977 558	977 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	977 558	952 835	916 524
Storm water Infrastructure	247 201	247 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 201	239 209	231 201
Electrical Infrastructure	552 006	552 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	552 006	540 073	534 418
Water Supply Infrastructure	532 361	532 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	532 361	534 696	533 616
Sanitation Infrastructure	435 850	435 850	-	-	-	-	729	729	436 579	461 226	481 960
Solid Waste Infrastructure	48 809	48 809	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	50 605	47 345	44 082
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 793 785	2 793 785	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	2 796 310	2 775 384	2 741 801
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 928	130 928	130 928
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	127 346	127 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 346	132 846	138 346
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	860 822	860 822	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	853 846	875 891	869 230
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 363	4 154	3 735
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	15 935	15 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 935	11 703	5 120
Machinery and Equipment	5 933	5 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 933	5 219	4 638
Transport Assets	95 602	95 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 602	97 876	98 158
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	4 034 713	4 034 713	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	4 030 263	4 034 002	3 991 956
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	254 233	254 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 233	264 927	273 999
Roads Infrastructure	67 503	67 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 503	72 621	76 925
Storm water Infrastructure	7 712	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 712	8 067	8 437
Electrical Infrastructure	33 421	33 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 421	34 770	35 023
Water Supply Infrastructure	21 537	21 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 537	22 559	22 927
Sanitation Infrastructure	12 162	12 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 162	12 736	12 992
Solid Waste Infrastructure	6 936	6 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 936	7 228	7 428
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	149 272	149 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 272	157 980	163 731
Community Facilities	46 573	46 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 573	45 487	45 933
Sport and Recreation Facilities	15 083	15 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 083	15 994	16 413
Community Assets	61 656	61 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 656	61 481	62 345
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	6 528	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 528	6 862	7 213
Intangible Assets	6 528	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 528	6 862	7 213
Computer Equipment	2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 394	2 514
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 095	6 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 095	6 312	6 527
Machinery and Equipment	5 548	5 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 548	6 194	6 598
Transport Assets	10 940	10 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 940	11 401	11 882
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	399 896	399 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 896	408 974	417 380
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	30.2%	30.2%							31.0%	40.3%	62.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	57.0%	57.0%							57.5%	39.8%	42.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	6.3%	6.3%							6.3%	6.6%	6.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	8.4%	8.4%							8.4%	8.0%	8.4%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 24/08/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 844	30 844							31	31 769	32 722
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-							-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 558	3 558							4	5 337	4 269
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	37	37
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No water supply	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	37	37
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 962	30 962							30 962	31 891	32 848
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-							-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 558	3 558							3 558	5 337	4 269
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 520	34 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 520	37 228	37 117
Bucket toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34 520	34 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 520	37 228	37 117
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 384	5 384							5 384	5 103	4 822
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 497	20 497							20 497	20 880	20 880
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 881	25 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 881	25 983	25 702
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	25 881	25 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 881	25 983	25 702
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	34 367	34 367							34 367	35 398	36 460
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 367	34 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 367	35 398	36 460
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-							-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34 367	34 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 367	35 398	36 460
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	-							-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week)	-	-							-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	89	89							89	94	100
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-							-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in	-	-							-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-							-	-	-
Other	-	-							-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24/08/2021

Standard Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget
			B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	357 072	357 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	357 072	370 592	382 268
Executive and council	31 359	31 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 359	32 826	31 414
Finance and administration	325 712	325 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 712	337 766	350 854
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	164 655	164 655	-	-	-	-	(6 886)	(6 886)	157 769	128 556	85 859
Community and social services	7 145	7 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 145	7 017	7 286
Sport and recreation	10 133	10 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 133	8 242	13 051
Public safety	39 531	39 531	-	-	-	-	90	90	39 621	40 997	42 522
Housing	107 845	107 845	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	100 870	72 300	23 000
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	16 227	16 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 227	20 388	9 674
Planning and development	9 362	9 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 362	7 105	7 389
Road transport	6 828	6 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 828	13 245	2 245
Environmental protection	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	40
<i>Trading services</i>	939 483	939 483	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	941 279	994 663	1 076 385
Energy sources	570 263	570 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 263	609 162	679 933
Water management	157 061	157 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 061	157 973	164 018
Waste water management	116 972	116 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 972	128 616	128 491
Waste management	95 187	95 187	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	96 983	98 912	103 943
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 477 435	1 477 435	-	-	-	-	(5 089)	(5 089)	1 472 346	1 514 200	1 554 186
Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	284 904	284 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 904	296 304	315 796
Executive and council	66 557	66 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 557	68 284	70 632
Finance and administration	214 255	214 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 255	223 869	240 848
Internal audit	4 091	4 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 091	4 152	4 315
<i>Community and public safety</i>	257 893	257 893	-	-	-	-	90	90	257 983	244 282	236 990
Community and social services	19 164	19 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 164	19 957	22 320
Sport and recreation	59 600	59 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 600	59 369	60 351
Public safety	115 407	115 407	-	-	-	-	90	90	115 497	120 327	125 515
Housing	63 723	63 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 723	44 630	28 804
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	187 466	187 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 466	190 782	198 975
Planning and development	51 373	51 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 373	50 439	52 336
Road transport	116 270	116 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 270	121 827	126 899
Environmental protection	19 823	19 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 823	18 515	19 740
<i>Trading services</i>	761 149	761 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	761 149	800 303	845 364
Energy sources	442 180	442 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	442 180	476 214	511 219
Water management	129 815	129 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 815	127 271	130 484
Waste water management	102 665	102 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 665	106 889	110 075
Waste management	86 489	86 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 489	89 929	93 585
<i>Other</i>	3 595	3 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 389	3 487
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 495 006	1 495 006	-	-	-	-	90	90	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24/08/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	3 715	3 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 715	6 065	3 515
Vote 4 - Finance	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	156 339	156 339	-	-	-	-	(6 246)	(6 246)	150 092	81 056	57 705
Vote 6 - Protection Services	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45
Vote 8 - Community Services	4 547	4 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 547	8 110	5 660
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	165 055	165 055	-	-	-	-	(6 246)	(6 246)	158 809	95 686	67 335
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	74 981	74 981	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	76 777	46 600	28 500
Vote 6 - Protection Services	7 540	7 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 540	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	27 199	27 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 199	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	109 719	109 719	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	111 516	46 600	28 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835



**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
PROPOSALS 2021/2022
24 August 2021**

INDEX

- 1 Operational**
Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments
- 2 Capital**
Capital Budget Proposals
- 3 Supporting Documents**

A2/19

2021/2022 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Construction Contract Revenue	Overstrand Housing Development	6 975 528.00	Reduction i.r.o shifling of funds i.t.o s31 of the MFMA between multi-year appropriations for housing projects
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Overberg District Law Enforcement	Law Enforcement	-50 000.00	Allocation from Overberg District Municipality
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Public Corporations:Refuse Income		-1 796 120.00	Roll-over DBSA Capital Grant funds
Total Revenue Adjustments		5 089 408.00	
Expenditure:			
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Employee Wellness	Law Enforcement	90 000.00	
Total Expenditure Adjustments		90 000.00	
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS		5 179 408.00	

CAPEX:			
LCH Services Construction Contracts		-6 975 528.00	Reduction i.r.o shifling of funds i.t.o s31 of the MFMA between multi-year appropriations for housing projects
Kleinmond Sewer Network Extension		729 050.00	Project requested to roll over due to shortages of bitumen in WC and could not be completed before 30 June 2021.
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility		1 796 120.00	Project requested to roll over due to contractor being behind schedule i.t.o completion of roof and cladding as well as installation of mechanical & electrical equipment.
TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS		-4 450 358.00	

A3/19

A4/19

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021-2022: SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-Keys	Vote numbers	Comment
ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET:		20210701	CAP2022001	163 219 462	111 555 085	274 774 547			
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-AUGUST 2021									
ROLL OVER REQUESTS:									
Kleinmond Sewer Network Extension	EL21 Roll Over	20210824	CAP2022002	729 050		729 050	New	New	Project requested to roll over due to shortages of bitumen in Western Cape and road reinstatements where new pipelines have been laid and could not be completed before 30 June 2021.
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility	DBSA-Pub Contr/O	20210824	CAP2022002		1 796 120	1 796 120	20210125070010	502060000071	Project requested to roll over due to contractor being behind schedule i.e. completion of roof and cladding as well as installation of mechanical & electrical equipment.
LCH Services Construction Contracts	Construction Contracts	20210824	CAP2022003		-6 975 528	-6 975 528	20200630034652	50202000571	Shifting of funds in terms of Section 31 of the MFMA between multi-year appropriations for housing projects on the capital budget.
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR IST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				729 050	-5 179 408	-4 450 358			
GRAND TOTAL				163 948 512	106 375 677	270 324 189			

A519

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22		REVISD BUDGET 2021/22		TOTAL	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)					
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Arison	Surplus	5 000	5 000	5 000	0	5 000	0	5 000	50203000711	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		Surplus	3 770 000	3 770 000	3 770 000	0	3 770 000	0	3 770 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VIDEO AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEMS	C Johnson	Surplus	600 000	600 000	600 000	0	600 000	0	600 000	50207000051	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY CONFERENCE EQUIPMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	250 000	0	250 000	50207000121	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	50207000111	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	300 000	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	50207000081	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	IP HOST SERVER WITH ATTACHED STORAGE REPLACEMENT EOL	C Johnson	Surplus	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	250 000	0	250 000	50207000101	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	IP HOST SERVER WITH ATTACHED STORAGE REPLACEMENT EOL	C Johnson	Surplus	300 000	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	50207000081	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW HIGH SITE HANSTON MOUNTAIN	C Johnson	Surplus	600 000	600 000	600 000	0	600 000	0	600 000	50207000041	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Rennie	Surplus	60 000	60 000	60 000	0	60 000	0	60 000	50207000041	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arison	Surplus	10 000	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	0	10 000	50209000121	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PUBLIC SAFETY		Surplus	7 887 399	7 887 399	7 887 399	0	7 887 399	0	7 887 399		
Gansbaai	Ward 03	Overstrand	RASING GENERAL FIRE STATION ROOF	L Smith	Surplus	300 000	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	50204000411	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT REMOVAL OF OBSOLETE OLIVE	R Fisher	Surplus	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	50204000171	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CHANGING EXIT OF KLEINMOND FIRE STATION	L Smith	Surplus	300 000	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	50204000261	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES: ABLUTION BLOCK/ICS CENTRE	L Smith	Surplus	895 314	895 314	895 314	0	895 314	0	895 314	50204000262	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Surplus	33 477	33 477	33 477	0	33 477	0	33 477	50204000421	
Gansbaai	Ward 02	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERA-KOMMUNAL SPORTSFIELD-GANSBAAI	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	7 772	7 772	7 772	0	7 772	0	7 772	50204000481	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	24 952	24 952	24 952	0	24 952	0	24 952	50204000681	
Hermanus	Ward 04	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	64 607	64 607	64 607	0	64 607	0	64 607	50204000681	
Hermanus	Ward 05	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	83 536	83 536	83 536	0	83 536	0	83 536	50204000681	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	73 928	73 928	73 928	0	73 928	0	73 928	50204000701	
Hermanus	Ward 06	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	5 616	5 616	5 616	0	5 616	0	5 616	50204000681	
Hermanus	Fishhaven	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	23 928	23 928	23 928	0	23 928	0	23 928	50204000671	
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	SAFETY CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	40 231	40 231	40 231	0	40 231	0	40 231	50204000761	
Gansbaai	Ward 02	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	2 769	2 769	2 769	0	2 769	0	2 769	50204000771	
Gansbaai	Ward 02	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	4 416	4 416	4 416	0	4 416	0	4 416	50204000781	
Gansbaai	Ward 02	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	4 416	4 416	4 416	0	4 416	0	4 416	50204000781	
Hermanus	Ward 05	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	852	852	852	0	852	0	852	50204000711	
Hermanus	Ward 05	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	17 746	17 746	17 746	0	17 746	0	17 746	50204000721	
Stanford	Ward 09	Overstrand	SAFETY CAMERAS AT ENTRANCES OF TOWN	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	5 595	5 595	5 595	0	5 595	0	5 595	50204000801	
Stanford	Ward 01	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	3 282	3 282	3 282	0	3 282	0	3 282	50204000741	
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	3 871	3 871	3 871	0	3 871	0	3 871	50204000741	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	74	74	74	0	74	0	74	50204000751	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	91 483	91 483	91 483	0	91 483	0	91 483	50204000651	
Kleinmond	Wards 12	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS-BETTY'S BAY	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	5 331	5 331	5 331	0	5 331	0	5 331	50204000621	
Kleinmond	Ward 10	Overstrand	ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT AT BESKENHOUTSKLOOF	R Fraser	Surplus	500 000	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	50204000651	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV SECURITY AT BESKENHOUTSKLOOF FARM	R Fraser	Surplus	300 000	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	50204000651	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ACCESS CONTROL	L Smith	Surplus	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	50204000111	
Hermanus	Hemel&Keld	Ward 04	BUILDING RENOVATIONS FARM 9859	R Fraser	Surplus	1 420 501	1 420 501	1 420 501	0	1 420 501	0	1 420 501	50204000131	
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	75 000	75 000	75 000	0	75 000	0	75 000	50204000682	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ESTABLISHING OF A KES TEST STATION GANSBAAI	R Fraser	Land Sales -Roll Over	1 052 000	1 052 000	1 052 000	0	1 052 000	0	1 052 000	50204000141	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY	L Smith	Surplus	350 000	350 000	350 000	0	350 000	0	350 000	50204000091	
Hermanus	Ward 03	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	666 652	666 652	666 652	0	666 652	0	666 652	50204000111	
Hermanus	Ward 03	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	50204000111	
Hermanus	Ward 06	Overstrand	CCTV FISHERHAVEN	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	48 000	48 000	48 000	0	48 000	0	48 000	50204000491	
Kleinmond	Ballebaai	Ward 10	BETTY'S BAY CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	50204000421	
Hermanus	Ward 03	Overstrand	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		Surplus	7 987 070	7 987 070	7 987 070	0	7 987 070	0	7 987 070		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FERNKLOOF NATURE RESERVE FACILITIES (F/2)	L de Villiers	Surplus	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	50201000051	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FERNKLOOF NATURE RESERVE FACILITIES (F2/2)	L de Villiers	Land Sales -Roll Over	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 100 000	0	2 100 000	0	2 100 000	50201000051	
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	BUILDING CONTROL OFFICE EXTENSION	L Coetzee	Surplus	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	50201000101	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PURCHASE OF ERF 4013 BETTY'S BAY	A le Roux	Surplus	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	50204000161	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ECD CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT	H Blignaut	Land Sales -Roll Over	475 000	475 000	475 000	0	475 000	0	475 000	50204000251	
Hermanus	Hawston	Overstrand	HAWSTON LANG ERWE TRANSFERS	A le Roux	Land Sales -Roll Over	147 070	147 070	147 070	0	147 070	0	147 070	50201000121	
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	D Hendrick	Land Sales -Roll Over	800 000	800 000	800 000	0	800 000	0	800 000	50204000501	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD XOH	S Neelkane	Surplus	700 000	700 000	700 000	0	700 000	0	700 000	50204000081	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Neelkane	Surplus	45 000	45 000	45 000	0	45 000	0	45 000	50201000221	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE PLANING	S Neelkane	Surplus	370 000	370 000	370 000	0	370 000	0	370 000	50204000161	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES PLANNING DEVELOPMENT	T Steynberg	Surplus	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	250 000	0	250 000	50204000201	
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	COMMUNITY SERVICES		Surplus	5 617 030	5 617 030	5 617 030	0	5 617 030	0	5 617 030		
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL YARD ABLUTIONS	D Lahey	Surplus	500 000	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	50204000101	
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	OFFICE CONTAINER FOR KLEINMOND SUPWAY	D Lahey	Surplus	145 000	145 000	145 000	0	145 000	0	145 000	50204000091	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	760 000	760 000	760 000	0	760 000	0	760 000	50204000211	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS-WELCOME BOARD	T Steynberg	Surplus	347 826	347 826	347 826	0	347 826	0	347 826	50204000101	
Hermanus	Ward 03	Overstrand	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE(F/2)	T Marx	Surplus	756 214	756 214	756 214	0	756 214	0	756 214	50221000551	
Hermanus	Onus/Vermoo	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE(F/2)	T Marx	Surplus	610 366	610 366	610 366	0	610 366	0	610 366	50221000551	
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	BUS SHELTERS MAIN ROAD	D Van Rhodde	Land Sales -Roll Over	633 476	633 476	633 476	0	633 476	0	633 476	50221000551	
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF TOWN HALL	D Van Rhodde	Operating Cash-WSP	60 000	60 000	60 000	0	60 000	0	60 000	50220000201	
Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS EQUIPMENT FOR TOWN HALL	D Lahey	Surplus	35 000	35 000	35 000	0	35 000	0	35 000	50230000051	
Hermanus	Ward 09	Overstrand	SHELTER FOR COMMUNITIES TAXI RANK	T Marx	Surplus	265 884	265 884	265 884	0	265 884	0	265 884	50204000171	
Hermanus	Ward 03	Overstrand	SHELTER FOR COMMUNITIES TAXI RANK	T Marx	Surplus	138 264	138 264	138 264	0	138 264	0	138 264	50204000171	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Overstrand	NEW ROOF-THOMING SWARTDAM ROAD	T Marx	Surplus	875 000	875 000	875 000	0	875 000	0	875 000	50221000591	

Ab 19

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22		REVISED BUDGET 2021/22		COST CODE
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	NEW ROOF MASAKHANE TRADING AT TAXI RANK	F Myburgh	Surplus	80 000	0	80 000	0	50261000111
		Ward 06	FENCING ZWEHILLE TAXI RANK	D Nel	Surplus	300 000	0	300 000	0	50211000551
Hermanus	Zwehille	Ward 12	ZWEHILLE LIBRARY	A Wyngaert	Surplus/Inf-R/O	4 373 611	0	4 373 611	0	50264000301
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	SPORT & RECREATION	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	5 131 225	0	5 131 225	2 621 000	50221000361
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	DEVELOPMENT OF BMX TRACK SKATE PARK	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	100 000	0	100 000	0	5022000031
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F1/3)	D Hendriks	Land Sales -Roll Over	800 000	0	800 000	0	5022000031
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F2/3)	D Hendriks	MIG	1 431 225	0	1 431 225	0	5022000031
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F3/4)	D Hendriks	MIG	2 021 000	0	2 021 000	0	5022000031
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	R Kuchar	Surplus	600 000	0	600 000	0	5022000041
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS SPORT FACILITY IMPROVEMENT	R Kuchar	Surplus	1 900 000	0	1 900 000	0	5022000041
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 01	STANFORD FENCE SOCCER RUGBY CLUBHOUSES	F Myburgh	Surplus	400 000	0	400 000	0	5022000041
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 02	CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE SITTING PAVILION MASAKHANE SP	F Myburgh	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	5022000041
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 01	FENCING DOG PARK	F Myburgh	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	100 000	0	100 000	0	5022000041
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 01	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC BOAT LAUNCHING SITE ABLUTIONS-DU TOIT	F Myburgh	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	5022000041
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 07	RESTORATION AND UPGRADE OF BEACH AREA INCLUDING FACILITIES	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	50221000571
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	PLANNING AND UPGRADE OF SPORTSGROUNDS	D Nel	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50221000581
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 12	UPGRADING SCHULPHOEK OUTDOOR GYM FENCING	D Nel	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	50221000581
Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 06	HOUSING	D Hendriks	Construction Contracts	2 100 000	0	2 100 000	45 283 557	50220000571
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	CONTRACTS	D Hendriks	Surplus	52 259 085	-3 975 528	48 283 557	0	5022000061
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	HAWSTON NEW HOUSING DEVELOPMENT THE WALL	D Hendriks	Surplus	2 100 000	0	2 100 000	0	5022000061
Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 02	VEHICLES ROADS	T Steenberg	Surplus	1 306 087	0	1 306 087	1 524 087	50206000031
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	SIDEWALKS	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50223000011
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 11	GANSBAAI SIDEWALKS	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50223000021
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 11	SIDEWALKS	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50223000041
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 14	SIDEWALKS	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50223000051
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 14	SIDEWALKS	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50223000061
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 14	SIDEWALKS	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000071
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CLIFF PATHS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50223000081
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000091
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	25 000	0	25 000	0	50223000101
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	MOUNT PLEASANT SPEEDCALMING	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000111
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	UPGRADING OF FRONT AREA OF HUIS LETTIE THERON	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000121
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	WESTCLIFF SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	75 000	0	75 000	0	50223000131
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	VIEWING POINT UPGRADE STILL STREET	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50223000141
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	WESTCLIFF SPEEDCALMING	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000151
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	50223000161
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	UPGRADING AND REPAIRING OF SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	75 000	0	75 000	0	50223000171
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	CURSING AND TAMPING OF SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	180 000	0	180 000	0	50223000181
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	CURBING AND TAMPING OF SIDEWALKS HAWSTON	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50223000191
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	TRAFFIC CALMING HAWSTON	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000201
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 10	ANEMONE ROAD PAVING	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	50223000211
Belly's Bay	Modulisaig	Ward 10	MOODLISAIG KERBING	D Van Rhodde	Operating Cash-WSP	25 000	0	25 000	0	50223000221
Kleinmond	Proteodorp	Ward 09	PROTEODORP KERBING	D Van Rhodde	Operating Cash-WSP	65 000	0	65 000	0	50223000231
Hanglipkwm	Hanglipkwm	Ward 10	SPEED CALMING	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000241
Stellenbosch	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	TRAFFIC CALMING	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000251
Hermanus	Bullefjacks	Ward 11	TRAFFIC CALMING	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50223000261
Hermanus	Chris	Ward 12	SIDEWALKS AND SPEED CALMING MEASURES	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	50223000271
Hermanus	Vernon	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND UPGRADE OF ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	50223000281
Hermanus	Stellenbosch	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND UPGRADE OF COASTAL PATH	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	70 000	0	70 000	0	50223000291
Hermanus	Stellenbosch	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND UPGRADE OF DRIVE COASTAL AREA AT JANI RABIE POOL	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	50223000301
Hermanus	Stellenbosch	Ward 01	REVALUATION OF CBD	F Myburgh	Surplus-Non tariff	400 000	0	400 000	0	50220000061
Hermanus	Stellenbosch	Ward 01	REVALUATION OF CBD	F Myburgh	Surplus-Non tariff	400 000	0	400 000	0	50220000071
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	EXTENSION OF PLEIN STREET	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	400 000	0	400 000	0	50220000081
Hermanus	Zwehille	Ward 09	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus	920 000	0	920 000	0	50220000401
Hermanus	Blompark	Ward 14	BLOMPARK HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	D Hendriks	MIG	5 583 000	0	5 583 000	0	50220000401
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 14	ELECTRICITY	D Hendriks	Surplus	37 791 944	0	37 791 944	30 419 000	5022000081
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	FRRAAL KBAAI BEHAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/4)	D Maree	DBSA-Public Cont	17 000 000	0	17 000 000	0	50221000601
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	FRRAAL KBAAI BEHAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/4)	D Maree	DBSA-Public Cont	11 900 000	0	11 900 000	0	50221000621
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	FRRAAL KBAAI BEHAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F3/4)	D Maree	DBSA-Public Cont	6 500 000	0	6 500 000	0	50221000641
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	FRRAAL KBAAI BEHAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/4)	D Maree	DBSA-Public Cont	15 000 000	0	15 000 000	0	50221000661
Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 09	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEF)	K du Plessis	Surplus	3 519 000	0	3 519 000	0	50221000041
Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 09	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEF)	K du Plessis	Surplus	2 500 000	0	2 500 000	0	50221000021
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	POWER CABLE TO KLEINMOND SUPPLY FACILITIES	K du Plessis	Surplus-Non tariff	115 000	0	115 000	0	50203000051
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	K du Plessis	El20 Roll over	4 939 913	0	4 939 913	0	50219000051
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE	K du Plessis	El20 Roll over	1 860 714	0	1 860 714	0	50219000061
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	K du Plessis	El20 Roll over	372 282	0	372 282	0	50219000081
Overstrand	Overstrand	Ward 05	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION HIM	T Steenberg	Surplus	2 230 435	0	2 230 435	0	50209000021
Hermanus	Zwehille	Ward 05	HIGHMAST LIGHTS	K du Plessis	Surplus	743 523	0	743 523	0	50209000071
Hermanus	Zwehille	Ward 12	STREET LIGHTS	K du Plessis	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	370 077	0	370 077	0	50219000071
Hermanus	Stellenbosch	Ward 08	STREET LIGHTS	K du Plessis	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	50219000041
Hermanus	Stellenbosch	Ward 08	STREET LIGHTS	K du Plessis	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	50219000041
Hermanus	Vernon	Ward 13	STREET LIGHTS	K du Plessis	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	50219000051

A-7/19

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22

Area	Local Area	Word	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22		REVISED BUDGET 2021/22		TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Electricity Transformers Capital Replacement Contingency	S Muller	EL22	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20210629091276	50221000011
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Water	H Bilgout	EL22/23/24	42 387 119	9 615 000	51 992 119	0	42 387 119	20200605004727	50204000371
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Refurbishment of Bulk Water Pipelines	H Bilgout	EL22/23	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20200605004727	50204000381
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Fencing at Water Installations	H Bilgout	EL22/23	700 000	0	700 000	0	700 000	20200605004730	50204000391
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Replacement of Overstrand Water Pipes(F1/3)	H Bilgout	EL22/23/24	10 000 000	0	10 000 000	0	10 000 000	20200605004733	50204000401
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Replacement of Overstrand Water Pipes(F2/3)	H Bilgout	EL21-Hinfa Levy-Roll Over	8 000 000	0	8 000 000	0	8 000 000	20200605004733	50204000411
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Replacement of Overstrand Water Pipes(F2/3)	H Bilgout	EL21-Roll over	3 822 580	0	3 822 580	0	3 822 580	20200605004733	50204000421
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Water Facilities Contingency	H Bilgout	EL22/23/24	400 000	0	400 000	0	400 000	20200605004734	50204000431
Kleinmond	KMBB/PE	Multi-ward	Access Roads to Kleinmond Buffels River WTM Upgrade	H Bilgout	EL22	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20200605004734	50204000441
Hermanus	Masakhane	Multi-ward	Upgrade Hermanus Well Fields Phase 2	H Bilgout	EL21-Roll over	6 891 709	0	6 891 709	0	6 891 709	20210629091284	50204000451
Gansbaai	Stanford	Ward 02	Upgrade Bulk Water	D Hendriks	MIG	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20210629091284	50204000461
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	Water Master Plan Implementation	H Bilgout	EL21-Hinfa Levy-Roll Over	7 272 830	0	7 272 830	0	7 272 830	20210629091287	50204000471
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Basic Services for Emergency Housing	T Steenberg	Land Sales-Roll Over	250 000	0	250 000	0	250 000	20200605004196	50204000481
Hermanus	Zwillinge	Ward 06	Emergency Housing Project Schulphoek	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-HRO	280 000	0	280 000	0	280 000	20210629091300	50204000491
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	EP-Water Provision for Informal Settlements	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-HRO	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20200605004198	50204000501
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sewerage	H Bilgout	EL22/23/24	30 874 717	10 016 000	40 890 717	0	31 603 767	20210629091303	50204000511
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sewerage Facilities Contingency	H Bilgout	EL21-Roll Over	650 000	0	650 000	0	650 000	20210629091303	50204000521
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward	Kleinmond Sewer Network Extension	H Bilgout	EL22/23/24	3 450 000	0	3 450 000	0	3 450 000	20210629091722	50204000531
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward	Kleinmond WTM Refurbish Upgrade (F1/2)	H Bilgout	EL21-Roll over	1 080 280	0	1 080 280	0	1 080 280	20210629091722	50204000541
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai CBD Sewer Network Extension (F1/2)	H Bilgout	EL22	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20210629091315	50204000551
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Fencing at Sewer Installations (F1/2)	H Bilgout	EL21-Hinfa Levy-Roll Over	3 348 170	0	3 348 170	0	3 348 170	20210629091315	50204000561
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Fencing at Sewer Installations (F2/2)	H Bilgout	EL22	800 000	0	800 000	0	800 000	20210629091315	50204000571
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Fencing at Sewer Installations (F2/2)	H Bilgout	Surplus-Non tariff	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	20200605004670	50204000581
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Upgrading of Pump Stations Rising Mains (F1/3)	H Bilgout	EL22/23/24	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20200605004670	50204000591
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Upgrading of Pump Stations Rising Mains (F2/3)	H Bilgout	EL21-Roll over	6 877 317	0	6 877 317	0	6 877 317	20200605004670	50204000601
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	Upgrading of Pump Stations Rising Mains (F2/3)	H Bilgout	WSIG	5 182 000	0	5 182 000	0	5 182 000	20200605004670	50204000611
Hermanus	Zwillinge	Ward 06	Hermanus WTM Upgrade Screens Ras Sludge Dewaterin	H Bilgout	EL22	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20210629091318	50204000621
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Emergency Housing Project Schulphoek	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-HRO	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	20200605004250	50204000631
Gansbaai	Overstrand	Overstrand	EP-Sewer Provision for Informal Settlements	D Hendriks	MIG	620 000	0	620 000	0	620 000	20200605004250	50204000641
Hermanus	Zwillinge	Multi-ward	Upgrade Bulk Sewer Supply Area A&B	H Bilgout	Surplus-Non tariff-HRO	449 150	0	449 150	0	449 150	20200605004250	50204000651
Gansbaai	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater	J Solomon	Surplus-Non tariff	6 590 000	0	6 590 000	0	6 590 000	20210629091524	50223000131
Gansbaai	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Ad Hoc	D Van Riddle	Surplus-Non tariff	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20210629091524	50223000141
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Network	T Marx	Land Sales	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20210629091527	50223000151
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Project-Long Street	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff-HRO	1 250 000	0	1 250 000	0	1 250 000	20210629091530	50223000161
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Extension of Plain Street	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	280 000	0	280 000	0	280 000	20210629091542	50223000171
Stanford	Thompsonville	Ward 01	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	20210629091544	50223000181
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	20210629091544	50223000191
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091548	50223000201
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091548	50223000211
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 11	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091548	50223000221
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 11	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	20210629091548	50223000231
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 11	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	20210629091548	50223000241
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 11	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091548	50223000251
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 11	Stormwater Ad Hoc	J Solomon	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091548	50223000261
Hermanus	Zwillinge	Ward 05	Storm Water Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	20210629091512	50221000471
Hermanus	Zwillinge	Ward 05	Storm Water Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	20210629091515	50221000481
Hermanus	Zwillinge	Ward 05	Storm Water Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	20210629091515	50221000491
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Installation of Subsoil Drainage	D Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091551	50220000181
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Installation of Water and Tarring of Circles Hawston	D Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	20210629091554	50220000191
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000491
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000501
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000511
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000521
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000531
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000541
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000551
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000561
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000571
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000581
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000591
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000601
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000611
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000621
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000631
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000641
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000651
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000661
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000671
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000681
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000691
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000701
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000711
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000721
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000731
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000741
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000751
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000761
Hermanus	Overstrand	Overstrand	Stormwater Drains	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	0	150 000	20210629091521	50221000

A8/19

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22			REVISED BUDGET 2021/22										
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL								
			FUNDING:																
			EXTERNAL LOAN 22/23(GENERAL CAPITAL)			50 000 000		50 000 000			50 000 000			50 000 000					
			EXTERNAL LOAN 20(ROLL OVER)			7 172 909		7 172 909			7 172 909			7 172 909					
			EXTERNAL LOAN 21(ROLL OVER)			18 271 886		18 271 886			18 000 736			19 000 736					
			EXTERNAL LOAN-INFRRA LEVY 21(ROLL OVER)			18 621 000		18 621 000	729 050		18 621 000			18 621 000					
			SURPLUS			17 411 214		17 411 214			17 411 214			17 411 214					
			SURPLUS(ROLL OVER)			1 520 501		1 520 501			1 520 501			1 520 501					
			SURPLUS-NON TARIFF INFRASTRUCTURE			13 000 000		13 000 000			13 000 000			13 000 000					
			SURPLUS-NON TARIFF INFRASTRUCTURE(ROLL OVER)			10 380 714		10 380 714			10 380 714			10 380 714					
			LAND SALES			1 250 000		1 250 000			1 250 000			1 250 000					
			LAND SALES(ROLL OVER)			7 031 040		7 031 040			7 031 040			7 031 040					
			SURPLUS-INSURANCE			770 260		770 260			770 260			770 260					
			SURPLUS INSURANCE(ROLL OVER)			4 573 611		4 573 611			4 573 611			4 573 611					
			BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY(BCL)			6 500 000		6 500 000			6 500 000			6 500 000					
			OPERATING CASH (WSP)			5 875 000		5 875 000			5 875 000			5 875 000					
			OPERATING CASH (WSP)(ROLL OVER)			831 527		831 527			831 527			831 527					
			DSSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION			11 900 000		11 900 000			11 900 000			11 900 000					
			DSSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION(ROLL OVER)			1 042 000		1 042 000		1 798 120	1 042 000			2 838 120					
			CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS			52 259 085		52 259 085			52 259 085			45 283 557					
			PROV-SPORT & RECREATION GRANT			600 000		600 000			600 000			600 000					
			MIG			22 053 000		22 053 000			22 053 000			22 053 000					
			INEP			18 519 000		18 519 000			18 519 000			18 519 000					
			WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT			5 182 000		5 182 000			5 182 000			5 182 000					
			GRAND TOTAL			163 219 462		111 555 085		729 050	274 774 547		-5 179 408	163 948 512		106 375 677		270 324 189	

A9/19

Kantoor van die Direkteur:
Infrastruktuur & Beplanning

Office of the Director:
Infrastructure & Planning

MEMORANDUM



TO: CFO
RE: 2020/21 CAPITAL ROLL OVER BUDGET: INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING
DATE: 30 JULY 2021

As requested at a recent TMT meeting, herewith additional background information and motivation for the additional roll overs requested for the following 2 projects in my memorandum of 29 June 2021:

Project Description	BKEY	Cost Code	Amount to be rolled over from 2020/21 to 2021/22
KLEINMOND SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	20200630034685	5 02 0400 032 1	R 729 049.35
HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	20210129070010	5 02 0600 007 1	R 1 796 120.00

1. Kleinmond Sewer Network Extension:

Contract SC 1915/2018 for the installation of sewer reticulation in Kleinmond was awarded to the Venleo Group (Pty) Ltd. The contract conditions attached to this contract are the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (GCC), which makes provision in clause 5.6.4 for review of the contract program and adjustment thereof.

The contract was nearing completion during May 2021, and it was anticipated that all work would be completed by 30 June 2021. The outstanding work at that stage mainly consisted of asphaltting of road reinstatements where new sewer pipelines have been constructed. A combination of a shortage of bitumen in the province and the fact that asphaltting work is weather dependant since the base course needs to be at the required moisture content, resulted in a situation where the Contract could not be completed by the estimated completion date of 30 June 2021. This could not have been foreseen at the time of the mid-year review of the 2020/21 Capex Budget.

Contract SC 1915/2018 for the installation of sewer reticulation in Kleinmond was therefore extended on the municipality's Contracts Management System as active after 30 June 2021, with current estimated completion date of 31 August 2021 (see attached).

The contractor completed most of the remaining asphaltting work during July 2021 and all the outstanding work and rectification of snags should be completed by the end of August 2021. The 12 months defects liability period should commence from September 2021.

The municipality is contractually obliged to pay the contractor for all work completed, excluding the contractual 5% retention to be withheld during the defect liability period. The

A10/19

availability of the additional roll over amount is therefore essential for the municipality to be able to honour its contractual obligations towards the Venleo Group (Pty) Ltd.

2. Hermanus New Waste Management Facility:

Contract SC 2060/2020 for the construction of the new waste Material Recovery and Drop-Off facilities in Hermanus was awarded to WCB Holdings (Pty) Ltd. The contract conditions attached to this contract are also the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (GCC), which makes provision in clause 5.6.4 for review of the contract program and adjustment thereof.

The construction of the new Materials Recovery Facility was severely delayed when three of the main steel portal frames were blown over by exceptionally strong wind gusts during March 2021. The frames were unfortunately damaged in the incident, and the steel beams have subsequently been rejected by the structural engineer on the project. This meant that the contractor had to procure new steel, manufacture the frames, and have it galvanised before it could be installed on site.

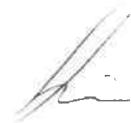
A scarcity of steel products is being experienced in South Africa since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic and resulted in a two-month delay on the project. This had a knock-on effect on several other activities, e.g. the roofing and cladding of the structure, electrical installations, and installation of the mechanical equipment in a secured closed structure. Unfavourable winter weather conditions (above average rain as well as strong winds) aggravated the situation.

The above incidents could not have been foreseen at the time of the mid-year review of the 2020/21 Capex Budget. Contract SC 2060/2020 was therefore extended on the municipality's Contracts Management System as active after 30 June 2021, with current estimated completion date of 30 September 2021 (see attached).

The municipality is contractually obliged to pay the contractor for all work completed, excluding the contractual 5% retention to be withheld during the defect liability period. The availability of the additional roll over amount is therefore essential for the municipality to be able to honour its contractual obligations towards WCB Holdings (Pty) Ltd.



H Blignaut
Deputy Director: Engineering Planning



S Muller
Director: Infrastructure & Planning

A11/19

Overberg District Municipality (ODM)
Overberg District Safety Forum (ODSF)
Transfer Payment Agreement: 2021

This agreement is subject to and based on the Transfer Payment Agreement on safety issues, signed between the Overberg District Municipality and the Department of Community Safety (Western Cape) on 19 February 2021.

Furthermore, the agreement is effective as from 1 May 2021 between:

The Municipal Manager, as the Accounting Officer of the Overberg District Municipality.
(the **benefactor** of the below mentioned funds)

and

The Municipal Manager, as the Accounting Officer of the Overstrand Municipality (the **beneficiary** of the below-mentioned funds)

1. Contextual Background:

- 1.1 The Overberg District Safety Forum (ODSF) has been operating as a highly successful coordinating structure, with good and effective support, from local municipalities, who have the capability to deliver on safety issues, apart from their Law Enforcement -, Traffic -, Security and other operational functions.
- 1.2 Based on the Safety Summit (October 2019), regular ODSF meetings and reports, feedback at the weekly COVID-19 JOC Disaster Management Meetings, Quarterly Reports to the Department of Community Safety (Western Cape), the beneficiary is eager and intend to carry out this Safety Project(s) to the total amount of R 90,000.00 (ninety thousand rand).
- 1.3 The **beneficiary** is welcome to embark on a Safety Project(s) of their choice, but it is essential to have a Local Safety Plan and Community Safety Forum (CSF) in place, as highlighted in the previous ODSF meetings and e-mail correspondence forwarded by the Safety Coordinator.
- 1.4 The **beneficiary** also has the choice to utilise the funds towards the development of a Local Safety Plan and establishing of a Community Safety Forum, embark on further safety/crime prevention projects, utilize own funding, secure additional funds, etc.
- 1.5 The **benefactor** intends to provide the above-mentioned funds to the **beneficiary** for the indicated project.

to

al

A12/19

2. General terms and conditions:

In consideration of the mutual objectives of the ODSF, terms of reference, Safety and Business Plans, applicable to this agreement, the recipient and the ODM further agree as follows:

- 2.1 To have at least two representatives in attendance at the ODSF and sub-committee (ad hoc meetings) meetings, where applicable
- 2.2 To provide regular reports, feedback on the project, spending, accountability, subject to the normal auditing process
- 2.3 The Safety Coordinator will also cover this project in the Quarterly reporting to the Department of Community Safety.
- 2.4 Additional information on the project description, project specific information and additional provisions to be provided by the Safety Coordinator
- 2.5 No provision is made in this project cycle for the rollover of funds and project spending or commitment and reporting must be concluded by the end of June 2022.
- 2.6 The agreement may only be amended by a written agreement, duly accepted and agreed to by both the Overstrand Municipality and the Overberg District Municipality.

3. Acknowledgement:

The Recipient hereby:

- 3.1 Acknowledges this important project and understands all the provisions contained in this agreement and
- 3.2 Agrees to be bound by the scope, terms and conditions contained in this agreement, together with the ODSF Business and Safety Plans.

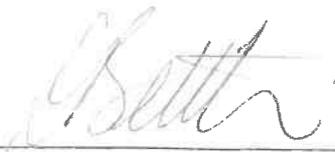
In witness whereof, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated below.

Overberg District Municipality
(Overberg District Safety Forum)
Represented by the Municipal Manager
Mr. David Beretti



A13/19

Date: 25.6.2021

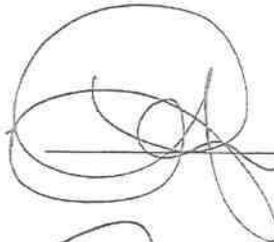


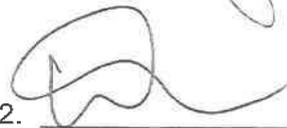
Overstrand Municipality
Represented by the Municipal Manager
Mr. Dean O'Neill

Date: 24/06/2021



Witnesses:



2. 

A14/19

Background

Overstrand has made progress in public safety in line with its IDP (Integrated Development Plan) safety concerns regarding service delivery to the community.

It's in the above regard that the Overstrand is closely aligned to both the OPSF (Overstrand Public Safety Forum) and the Provincial Safety Plan.

We welcome this initiative of the transfer payment project in partnership with ODM and DOCS.

As per the previous District Safety Forum meeting, the Overstrand provide regular input, sharing of knowledge, expertise, and challenges within the Overberg. OPSF provides good coordinating guidelines to all the Overberg municipalities regions.

Overstrand have recommend key long-term guidelines in respect of integration of law enforcement cross bordering and result driven roadblocks in Safety Projects. It is our believe that much more work still needs to be conducted in the abovementioned areas.

Furthermore, this project will provide us with more clarity and motivation towards improving the above challenges and relationships amongst municipalities and SAPS.

Scope

This project will be aligned by Overstrand strategic goals as indicated above and is based on the following:

- Reviewed Safety Forum
 - The drafting of a practical, overarching integrated safety plan
 - The Safety Plan is an important tool for all municipalities to improve public safety in respect of law enforcement, crime prevention and stakeholder integration
 - Across IDP safety concerns / needs / challenges
 - EPW / Street Watch / Neighborhood training programs to empower its members
-

A15/19

Budget

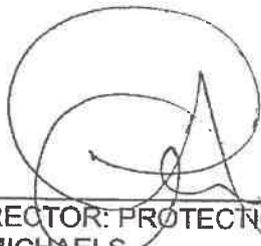
The total budget will be R90,000-00 which will be utilized in conjunction with Protection Services own budget. Kindly transfer payment on 01 July 2021 or retain funding. I will send invoices for payment after training sessions.

Monitoring & Evaluation

We will be in regular contact with the safety coordinators to provide them with updates of the project progress to ensure that the project will meet the standards of the transfer payment agreement.

Director Michaels will ensure that the OPSF is updated by means of regular progress reports, etc.

We wish to express our sincere thanks and appreciation to the ODM and DOCS and we will recommend that the transfer payment will be provided on an ongoing basis.



DIRECTOR: PROTECTION SERVICES
N MICHAELS

10/06/2021



A16/19

Department:
Engineering Services

MEMORANDUM

Department:
Engineering Services

Ref./Verw : Shifting of funds in terms of Section 31 of the MFMA 2001
Capital Budget - Housing Projects

Date/Datum : 27 May 2021

To/Aan : Executive Mayor

Permission is herewith requested to shift funds of 18% on the current approved capital budget for the housing projects ending 30 June 2021.

Section 31 of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) makes provision for shifting of funds between multi-year appropriations. It reads as follow:

"31. When funds for a capital programme are appropriated in terms of section 16(3) for more than one financial year, expenditure for that programme during a financial year may exceed the amount of that year's appropriation for that programme, provided that-

- (a) The increase does not exceed 20 per cent of that year's appropriation for the programme;*
- (b) The increase is funded within the following year's appropriation for that programme;*
- (c) The municipal manager certifies that:
 - (i) Actual revenue for the financial year is expected to exceed budgeted revenue; and*
 - (ii) Sufficient funds are available for the increase without incurring further borrowing beyond the annual budget limit;**
- (d) Prior written approval is obtained from the mayor for the increase; and*
- (e) The documents referred to in paragraphs (c) and (d) are submitted to the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor-General."*

The shifting of funds will be done within the parameters set out in the above-mentioned conditions. The current approved capital budget is R39 295 603.00 and will be increased to R46 361 131.00, which calculates to an additional 18% on this budget. The shifting of funds will be incurred on multi-year projects included within the 2021/2022 financial year

A17/19

As per the attached certified Annexure A, it is confirmed that actual revenue for the financial year will exceed budgeted revenue with 2.35%. Sufficient funds are also available for the increase; therefore, no borrowing will occur. The relevant documentation will also be forwarded to Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General as stipulated in Condition (e).

In light of the above motivation, we request your written approval for the requested increase in terms of Section 31 of the MFMA.

Kind regards,



Dennis Hendriks
Senior Manager: Engineering Services

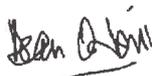
RECOMMENDED:



S. Muller
Director: Infrastructure & Planning



S. Reyneke- Naude
Director: Finance



D. O'Neill
Municipal Manager

APPROVED:



D. Coetzee
Executive Mayor

A18/19

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	240 914	262 551	259 241	21 431	217 912	217 114	797	0%	259 241
Service charges - electricity revenue	415 947	386 294	386 294	36 650	367 591	343 158	24 433	7%	386 294
Service charges - water revenue	133 628	128 520	128 520	11 127	110 908	110 313	595	1%	128 520
Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 871	78 913	78 913	7 531	72 414	70 101	2 313	3%	78 913
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 102	69 482	69 482	6 038	60 036	58 480	1 555	3%	69 482
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 738	3 627	3 627	382	3 254	3 023	232	0%	3 627
Interest earned - external investments	48 146	31 400	28 400	3 346	21 643	21 450	193	1%	26 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 040	4 673	4 650	285	3 544	3 778	(233)	-6%	4 650
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 211	29 564	29 564	2 334	22 897	24 021	(1 123)	-5%	29 564
Licences and permits	1 975	2 385	2 385	213	1 853	1 938	(85)	-4%	2 385
Agency services	4 376	4 938	6 438	387	5 414	5 365	48	1%	6 438
Transfers and subsidies	123 140	131 840	150 774	1 658	144 727	144 727	-	-	150 774
Other revenue	143 186	113 999	96 604	1 622	75 204	78 491	(3 287)	-4%	96 604
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	7 060	10 500	42	2 558	2 558	-	-	10 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 290 276	1 255 185	1 253 352	93 048	1 109 954	1 084 516	25 438	2%	1 253 352
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	382 527	435 325	441 241	33 439	351 272	359 053	(7 780)	-2%	441 241
Remuneration of councillors	11 262	11 896	11 896	940	9 338	9 914	(576)	-6%	11 896
Debt impairment	23 453	26 263	26 263	2 189	21 986	21 886	-	-	26 263
Depreciation & asset impairment	134 541	141 877	141 877	11 837	118 232	118 232	-	-	141 877
Finance charges	46 570	51 482	51 482	2 971	27 377	27 377	-	-	51 482
Bulk purchases	278 485	270 260	270 260	21 711	220 219	210 127	10 091	5%	270 260
Other materials	42 302	47 567	53 437	4 459	29 602	32 431	(2 829)	-9%	53 437
Contracted services	177 914	222 414	224 809	18 709	133 113	146 401	(13 288)	-9%	224 809
Transfers and subsidies	560	11 610	8 680	892	7 267	7 267	-	-	8 680
Other expenditure	90 183	123 315	115 613	3 260	65 785	72 079	(6 313)	-9%	115 613
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 189 200	1 342 910	1 345 559	100 207	984 871	1 084 767	(20 896)	-2%	1 345 599
Surplus/(Deficit)	101 076	(86 825)	(92 166)	(7 159)	125 884	79 748	46 134	0	(92 166)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocators) (National / Provincial and District)	37 392	30 619	37 228	3 687	23 918	23 918	-	-	37 228
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	3 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contribution	142 197	(54 518)	(45 251)	(2 718)	152 692	106 558			(45 251)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	142 197	(54 518)	(45 251)	(2 718)	152 692	106 558			(45 251)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	142 197	(54 518)	(45 251)	(2 718)	152 692	106 558			(45 251)

The annual revenue budget is approved as 'Revenue by Source'. The Year-to-Date actual revenue is 2.35% above the YTD budget projections.

Current expenditure is 2.06% below YTD budget projections for April 2021.

PROPOSED 3 YEAR HOUSING BUDGET 2021-2024

Project	Budget 2021/2022	Proposed Adjustment	Revised 2021/2022 Budget	Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024
Hawston TS (378)	R 756 000.00		R 756 000.00		
Blompark TS (539)	R 12 500 000.00		R 12 500 000.00	R 13 000 000.00	R 13 000 000.00
Swartdamweg Site C1 TS (150)	R 12 308 343.00		R 12 308 343.00	R 195 000.00	
Housing Admin Refurbishment (125)	R 4 632 602.00		R 4 632 602.00	R 4 632 602.50	
Masakhane TS (295)	R 13 000 000.00		R 13 000 000.00	R 7 554 202.50	R 6 733 000.00
Stanford TS (783)	R 12 043 970.00		R 12 043 970.00	R 10 460 000.00	
TOTAL OPEX	R 55 240 915.00		R 55 240 915.00	R 35 841 805.00	R 19 733 000.00
Masakhane UISP (1179)	R 30 000 000.00	-R6 975 528.00	R 23 024 472.00	R 24 980 000.00	
Masakhane UISP Wetcores (1179)	R 6 900 000.00		R 6 900 000.00	R 5 178 195.00	R 3 267 000.00
Transit Camp Wetcores (150)	R 2 459 085.00		R 2 459 085.00		
Mount Pleasant IRDP Infill (315)	R 12 900 000.00		R 12 900 000.00	R 5 100 000.00	
Kleinmond IRDP				R 600 000.00	
Kleinmond Overhills UISP				R 600 000.00	
TOTAL CAPEX	R 52 259 085.00	-R6 975 528.00	R 45 283 557.00	R 36 458 195.00	R 3 267 000.00
GRAND TOTAL	R 107 500 000.00	-R6 975 528.00	R 100 524 472.00	R 72 300 000.00	R 23 000 000.00

A19/19

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Tel:	028 313 8040
Fax:	028 313 8128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	24/08/2021
MTREF:	2021
Budget Year:	2021/22
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	Vote 1 Council & Mayor's Office	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1 Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Protection Services	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Community Services	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Costing Services	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
	Vote 3 Management Services	
	3.1 Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2 Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3 Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4 Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5 Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development	3.8 - Social Development
	3.9 Municipal Court	3.9 - Municipal Court
	Vote 4 Finance	
	4.1 Finance: Director	4.1 - Finance: Director
	4.2 Finance: Deputy Director	4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director
	4.3 Finance: Accounting Services	4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services
	4.4 Finance: Expenditure & Assets	4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets
	4.5 Finance: Revenue	4.5 - Finance: Revenue
	4.6 Finance: Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	Vote 5 Infrastructure & Planning	
	5.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning	5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	5.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	5.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development	5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	5.4 Town Planning	5.4 - Town Planning
	5.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)	5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	5.6 Building Control Services	5.6 - Building Control Services
	5.7 Environmental Management Services	5.7 - Environmental Management Services
	5.8 Electricity	5.8 - Electricity
	5.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	5.10 Property Administration	5.10 - Property Administration
	Vote 6 Protection Services	
	6.1 Director: Protection Services	6.1 - Director: Protection Services
	6.2 Traffic	6.2 - Traffic
	6.3 Law Enforcement	6.3 - Law Enforcement
	6.4 Vehicle Testing	6.4 - Vehicle Testing
	6.5 Fire Brigade	6.5 - Fire Brigade
	6.6 Vehicle Licensing	6.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	6.7 Special Task Team Unit	6.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	6.8 Disaster Management	6.8 - Disaster Management
	6.9 Security Services	6.9 - Security Services
	Vote 7 Economic and Social Development & Tourism	
	7.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning	7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	7.2 Tourism	7.2 - Tourism
	7.3 Social Development	7.3 - Social Development
	7.4 EPWP	7.4 - EPWP
	7.5 Thusong Centre: Hawston	7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston
	7.6 Parking Services	7.6 - Parking Services
	Vote 8 Community Services	
	8.1 Director & Administration	8.1 - Director & Administration
	8.2 Offices & Community Buildings	8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	8.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	8.4 Libraries	8.4 - Libraries
	8.5 Sport & Recreation	8.5 - Sport & Recreation
	8.6 Housing & Social Upliftment	8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
	8.7 Roads & Stormwater	8.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	8.8 Water	8.8 - Water
	8.9 Sewerage	8.9 - Sewerage
	8.10 Refuse	8.10 - Refuse
	Vote 9 Costing Services	
	9.1 Departmental Charges & Recoveries	9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries
	9.2 Internal Billing	9.2 - Internal Billing
	9.3 Activity Based Costing	9.3 - Activity Based Costing
	Vote 10 Main Ledger Services	
	10.1 Main Ledger	10.1 - Main Ledger

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8
Title	Mr
Name	ANTON COETSEE
Telephone number	028 316 4454
Cell number	083 2835 237
Fax number	086 603 6114
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 313 8016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetsee@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Ms
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8052
Cell number	060 8368 895
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	750427 0161 08 0
Title	Mrs
Name	ELNORA GILLION
Telephone number	028 313 8016
Cell number	060 652 0214
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	egillion@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	901227 0650 08 4
Title	Mrs
Name	SHELLEY YAWA
Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	073 086 5571
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	681231 5177 08 1
Title	Mr
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL
Telephone number	028 313 8003
Cell number	076 911 6497
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	590401 0048 08 8
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	640708 0098 08 1
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 313 8040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	561202 0062 08 6
Title	Mrs
Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 313 8154
Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 313 8913
Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPHTHA
Telephone number	028 313 8913
Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

Description	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	298 129
Service charges	793 858	793 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	793 858	865 356	944 486
Investment revenue	27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 697
Transfers recognised - operational	139 692	139 692	-	-	-	-	90	90	139 782	144 977	148 209
Other own revenue	180 196	180 196	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	173 220	146 510	99 774
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 416 839	1 416 839	-	-	-	-	(6 886)	(6 886)	1 409 953	1 472 060	1 520 294
Employee costs	463 804	463 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	463 804	482 942	504 313
Remuneration of councillors	12 401	12 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 401	12 905	13 432
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Finance charges	51 804	51 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 804	51 923	52 180
Materials and bulk purchases	398 552	398 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 552	432 461	468 386
Transfers and grants	12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060
Other expenditure	410 460	410 460	-	-	-	-	90	90	410 550	398 225	405 861
Total Expenditure	1 495 066	1 495 066	-	-	-	-	90	90	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 168)	(78 168)	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	(85 143)	(63 000)	(80 318)
Transfers recognised - capital	46 354	46 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 354	40 828	32 568
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	14 243	14 243	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	16 039	1 312	1 324
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835
Transfers recognised - capital	111 555	111 555	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	106 376	77 286	35 835
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	94 066	94 066	-	-	-	-	729	729	94 795	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	69 154	69 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 154	15 000	10 000
Total sources of capital funds	274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835
Financial position											
Total current assets	583 272	583 272	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	582 543	597 380	657 511
Total non current assets	4 096 878	4 096 878	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	4 092 428	4 104 007	4 069 946
Total current liabilities	341 312	341 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 312	378 564	431 565
Total non current liabilities	657 833	657 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	657 833	652 901	655 853
Community wealth/Equity	3 681 004	3 681 004	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 675 825	3 669 922	3 640 039
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	215 101	215 101	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	209 922	154 801	158 142
Net cash from (used) investing	(279 755)	(279 755)	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	(275 304)	(147 266)	(100 815)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 646)	(2 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 646)	2 252	(4 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	450 829	450 829	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	450 100	459 887	513 213
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	512 994	512 994	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	512 265	529 892	591 202
Application of cash and investments	3 816 145	3 756 705	-	-	-	-	(5 352)	(5 352)	3 751 353	3 773 043	3 795 774
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(3 303 151)	(3 243 711)	-	-	-	-	4 623	4 623	(3 239 088)	(3 243 151)	(3 204 572)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 034 713	4 034 713	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	4 030 263	4 034 002	3 991 956
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Renewal of Existing Assets	33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700
Repairs and Maintenance	254 233	254 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 233	264 927	273 999
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B6/58

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24/08/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		357 072	357 072	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	357 072	370 592	382 268
Executive and council		31 359	31 359	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	31 359	32 826	31 414
Finance and administration		325 712	325 712	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	325 712	337 766	350 854
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Community and public safety</i>		164 655	164 655	--	--	--	--	(6 886)	(6 886)	157 769	128 556	85 859	
Community and social services		7 145	7 145	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 145	7 017	7 286	
Sport and recreation		10 133	10 133	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 133	8 242	13 051	
Public safety		39 531	39 531	--	--	--	--	90	90	39 621	40 997	42 522	
Housing		107 845	107 845	--	--	--	--	(6 976)	(6 976)	100 870	72 300	23 000	
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		16 227	16 227	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 227	20 388	9 674	
Planning and development		9 362	9 362	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 362	7 105	7 389	
Road transport		6 828	6 828	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 828	13 245	2 245	
Environmental protection		37	37	--	--	--	--	--	--	37	38	40	
<i>Trading services</i>		939 483	939 483	--	--	--	--	1 796	1 796	941 279	994 663	1 076 385	
Energy sources		570 263	570 263	--	--	--	--	--	--	570 263	609 162	679 933	
Water management		157 061	157 061	--	--	--	--	--	--	157 061	157 973	164 018	
Waste water management		116 972	116 972	--	--	--	--	--	--	116 972	126 616	128 491	
Waste management		95 187	95 187	--	--	--	--	1 796	1 796	95 983	98 912	103 943	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 477 435	1 477 435	--	--	--	--	(5 089)	(5 089)	1 472 346	1 514 200	1 554 186	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		284 904	284 904	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	284 904	296 304	315 796
Executive and council		66 557	66 557	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	66 557	68 284	70 632
Finance and administration		214 255	214 255	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	214 255	223 869	240 848
Internal audit		4 091	4 091	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 091	4 152	4 315
<i>Community and public safety</i>		257 893	257 893	--	--	--	--	90	90	257 983	244 282	236 990	
Community and social services		19 164	19 164	--	--	--	--	--	--	19 164	19 957	22 320	
Sport and recreation		59 600	59 600	--	--	--	--	--	--	59 600	59 369	60 351	
Public safety		115 407	115 407	--	--	--	--	90	90	115 497	120 327	125 515	
Housing		63 723	63 723	--	--	--	--	--	--	63 723	44 630	28 804	
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		187 466	187 466	--	--	--	--	--	--	187 466	190 782	198 975	
Planning and development		51 373	51 373	--	--	--	--	--	--	51 373	50 439	52 336	
Road transport		116 270	116 270	--	--	--	--	--	--	116 270	121 827	126 899	
Environmental protection		19 823	19 823	--	--	--	--	--	--	19 823	18 515	19 740	
<i>Trading services</i>		761 149	761 149	--	--	--	--	--	--	761 149	800 303	845 364	
Energy sources		442 180	442 180	--	--	--	--	--	--	442 180	476 214	511 219	
Water management		129 815	129 815	--	--	--	--	--	--	129 815	127 271	130 484	
Waste water management		102 665	102 665	--	--	--	--	--	--	102 665	106 889	110 075	
Waste management		86 489	86 489	--	--	--	--	--	--	86 489	89 929	93 585	
Other		3 595	3 595	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 595	3 389	3 487	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 495 006	1 495 006	--	--	--	--	90	90	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 600 612	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(17 571)	(17 571)	--	--	--	--	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/08/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousand	1	A	A1	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Adjusted	Adjusted	
				B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		357 072	357 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357 072	370 592	382 288
Executive and council		31 359	31 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 359	32 826	31 414
Mayor and Council		31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 285	32 772	31 375
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	54	39
Finance and administration		325 712	325 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 712	337 766	350 654
Administrative and Corporate Support		318	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	325	333
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		318 337	318 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 337	330 874	343 914
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Human Resources		809	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	288	297
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		321	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	334	347
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		313	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	326	339
Valuation Service		5 615	5 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 615	5 619	5 524
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		164 655	164 655	-	-	-	-	(6 886)	(6 886)	157 769	128 556	85 859	
Community and social services		7 145	7 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 145	7 017	7 286	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		365	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	125	280	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		6 599	6 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 599	6 711	6 825	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		10 133	10 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 133	8 242	13 051	
Beaches and Jetties		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	271	282	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 244	3 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 244	3 373	3 507	
Recreational Facilities		3 937	3 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 937	4 094	4 258	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 625	2 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 625	504	5 004	
Public safety		39 531	39 531	-	-	-	-	90	90	39 621	40 997	42 522	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		2 420	2 420	-	-	-	-	90	90	2 510	2 420	2 420	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	155	160	
Licensing and Control of Animals		214	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	223	232	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		36 747	36 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 747	38 200	39 710	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		107 845	107 845	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	100 870	72 300	23 000	
Housing		107 845	107 845	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	100 870	72 300	23 000	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		16 227	16 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 227	20 388	9 674	
Planning and development		9 362	9 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 362	7 105	7 389	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		2 531	2 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 531	1	1	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		6 831	6 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 831	7 104	7 388	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year				
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted					
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24					
R thousand																	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6 828	6 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 828	13 245	2 245	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		6 828	6 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 828	13 245	2 245	-	-
<i>Taxi Funks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	40	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	40	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		939 483	939 483	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	-	-	-	941 279	994 663	1 076 385	-	-
Energy sources		570 263	570 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 263	609 162	679 933	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		570 263	570 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 263	609 162	679 933	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		157 061	157 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 061	157 973	164 016	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		157 061	157 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 061	157 973	164 016	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		116 972	116 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 972	128 616	128 491	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		116 872	116 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 872	128 516	128 391	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		95 187	95 187	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	-	-	-	96 983	98 912	103 943	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		1 080	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	39	41	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		94 107	94 107	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	-	-	-	95 903	98 873	103 902	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 477 435	1 477 435	-	-	-	-	(5 089)	(5 089)	-	-	-	1 472 346	1 514 200	1 554 186	-	-
Expenditure - Functional																	
Municipal government and administration		284 904	284 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 904	296 304	315 796	-	-
<i>Executive and council</i>		66 557	66 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 557	68 284	70 632	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		37 046	37 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 046	37 692	38 596	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		29 511	29 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 511	30 592	32 037	-	-
<i>Finance and administration</i>		214 255	214 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 255	223 869	240 848	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		36 556	36 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 556	37 354	38 649	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		82 841	82 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 841	87 185	100 237	-	-
<i>Fleet Management</i>		8 143	8 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 143	9 395	9 238	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		14 170	14 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 170	14 644	15 150	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		25 152	25 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 152	26 525	27 773	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		5 603	5 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 603	5 813	6 013	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		3 233	3 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 233	3 315	3 396	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		21 354	21 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 354	21 797	22 076	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	250	250	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		3 881	3 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 881	4 059	4 066	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		11 568	11 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 568	12 031	12 500	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		4 091	4 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 091	4 152	4 315	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		4 091	4 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 091	4 152	4 315	-	-
Community and public safety		257 893	257 893	-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-	257 983	244 282	236 990	-	-
<i>Community and social services</i>		19 164	19 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 164	19 957	22 320	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1 074	1 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 074	1 099	1 094	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		7 779	7 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 779	7 901	8 064	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		10 311	10 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 311	10 957	13 161	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B10158

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24/08/2021

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 285	32 772	31 375
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	348	358
Vote 4 - Finance		318 650	318 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 650	331 200	344 253
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		691 845	691 845	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	684 869	694 223	715 984
Vote 6 - Protection Services		39 531	39 531	-	-	-	-	90	90	39 621	40 897	42 522
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 838	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 838	66	219
Vote 8 - Community Services		392 418	392 418	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	394 214	414 592	419 474
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 477 435	1 477 435	-	-	-	-	(5 089)	(5 089)	1 472 346	1 514 200	1 554 186
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		37 047	37 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 047	37 693	38 596
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 040	8 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 040	8 240	8 551
Vote 3 - Management Services		60 741	60 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 741	63 168	65 574
Vote 4 - Finance		95 684	95 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 684	100 481	113 992
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		672 313	672 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 313	692 761	720 647
Vote 6 - Protection Services		115 502	115 502	-	-	-	-	90	90	115 592	120 408	125 381
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 311	17 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 311	14 563	15 109
Vote 8 - Community Services		488 368	488 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	488 368	497 746	512 761
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 495 006	1 495 006	-	-	-	-	90	90	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)

B1158

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24/08/2021

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year #1 2022/23	Budget Year #2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 285	32 772	31 375
1.1 - Council General		31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 285	32 772	31 375
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	348	358
3.1 - Director: Management Services		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		809	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	288	297
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		318 650	318 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 650	331 200	344 253
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		30 731	30 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 731	31 955	33 251
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 535	1 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	1 535
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		9 434	9 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 434	9 712	10 000
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		313	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	326	339
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	298 129
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		691 845	691 845	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	684 869	694 223	715 984
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		109 100	109 100	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	102 124	72 300	23 000
5.4 - Town Planning		1 196	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196	1 244	1 294
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		5 635	5 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 635	5 860	6 094
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	40
5.8 - Electricity		570 263	570 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 263	609 162	679 933
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		5 615	5 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 615	5 619	5 624
Vote 6 - Protection Services		39 531	39 531	-	-	-	-	90	90	39 621	40 997	42 522
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		36 747	36 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 747	38 200	39 710
6.3 - Law Enforcement		2 634	2 634	-	-	-	-	90	90	2 724	2 643	2 852
6.4 - Vehicle Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	155	160
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 838	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 838	66	219
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	0	0
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	66	219
7.6 - Parking Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Vote 8 - Community Services		392 418	392 418	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	394 214	414 592	419 474
8.1 - Director & Administration		141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	120	105
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		571	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	592	615
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		3 424	3 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 424	3 553	3 688
8.4 - Libraries		6 599	6 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 599	6 711	6 825
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		6 290	6 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 290	4 869	9 543
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		345	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	0	0
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		5 928	5 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 928	13 345	2 345
8.8 - Water		157 061	157 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 061	157 973	164 018
8.9 - Sewerage		116 872	116 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 872	128 516	128 391
8.10 - Refuse		95 187	95 187	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	96 983	98 912	103 943
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 477 435	1 477 435	-	-	-	-	(5 089)	(5 089)	1 472 346	1 514 200	1 554 186
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		37 047	37 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 047	37 693	38 596
1.1 - Council General		35 452	35 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 452	36 031	36 865
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 594	1 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 594	1 661	1 730
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 040	8 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 040	8 240	8 551
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 857	2 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 857	2 969	3 082
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 091	4 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 091	4 152	4 315
2.3 - Risk Management		1 092	1 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 120	1 154

Biz 158

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 3 - Management Services		60 741	60 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 741	63 168	65 574
3.1 - Director: Management Services		4 956	4 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 956	5 055	5 154
3.2 - Communication		3 233	3 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 233	3 315	3 366
3.3 - Legal Services		2 716	2 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 716	2 833	2 938
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 525	2 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 531	2 639
3.5 - Human Resources		14 130	14 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 130	14 603	15 106
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		25 152	25 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 152	26 525	27 773
3.7 - Council Support Services		5 143	5 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 143	5 326	5 492
3.8 - Social Development		2 888	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 888	2 980	3 075
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		95 684	95 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 684	100 491	113 992
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 640	2 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 640	2 751	2 860
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 452	8 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 452	8 517	8 609
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		8 295	8 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 295	8 630	8 973
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		14 997	14 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 997	15 728	16 464
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		32 849	32 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 849	35 249	37 781
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		11 495	11 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 495	11 955	12 421
4.7 - Data Control		1 459	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459	1 492	1 524
4.8 - Assessment Rates		15 496	15 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 496	16 160	25 360
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		672 313	672 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 313	692 761	720 647
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		3 035	3 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 035	3 191	3 285
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		78 575	78 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 575	82 708	87 092
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		60 547	60 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 547	61 350	25 454
5.4 - Town Planning		12 485	12 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 485	12 962	13 477
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		2 692	2 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 824	2 954
5.6 - Building Control Services		8 058	8 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 058	8 282	8 628
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		19 601	19 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 601	18 283	19 498
5.8 - Electricity		440 305	440 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 305	474 271	509 205
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		42 712	42 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 712	44 408	46 384
5.10 - Property Administration		4 304	4 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 304	4 482	4 669
Vote 6 - Protection Services		115 592	115 592	-	-	-	-	90	90	115 592	120 408	125 381	
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		3 859	3 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 859	4 002	4 119
6.2 - Traffic		48 481	48 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 481	50 330	52 117
6.3 - Law Enforcement		17 779	17 779	-	-	-	-	90	90	17 779	18 420	19 118	
6.4 - Vehicle testing		593	593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	613	634
6.5 - Fire Brigade		23 482	23 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 482	25 078	26 839
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 204	1 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 204	1 257	1 314
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		11 641	11 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 641	11 967	12 385
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 323	2 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 323	2 324	2 325
6.9 - Security Services		6 140	6 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 140	6 417	6 530
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 311	17 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 311	14 583	15 109
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		9 100	9 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 100	6 708	6 923
7.2 - Tourism		3 595	3 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 389	3 487
7.3 - Social Development		1 941	1 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 941	2 000	2 052
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		1 175	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	966	1 147
7.6 - Parking Services		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		488 368	488 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488 368	497 746	512 761
8.1 - Director & Administration		94 988	94 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 988	99 246	103 069
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		23 295	23 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 295	23 876	23 935
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		33 148	33 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 148	31 322	31 515
8.4 - Libraries		10 311	10 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 311	10 957	13 161
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		24 486	24 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 486	25 988	26 649
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		8 315	8 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 315	8 614	8 890
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		122 143	122 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 143	127 875	132 888
8.8 - Water		71 469	71 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 469	65 783	65 660
8.9 - Sewerage		60 329	60 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 329	62 634	64 048
8.10 - Refuse		39 882	39 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 882	41 450	42 947
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 495 006	1 495 006	-	-	-	-	90	90	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 600 612	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24/08/2021

B13 58

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	298 129
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	499 317	499 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 317	559 033	625 910
Service charges - water revenue	2	132 168	132 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 168	137 455	142 953
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	87 631	87 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 631	91 137	94 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	74 741	74 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 741	77 731	80 840
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 440	3 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	3 148	3 273
Interest earned - external investments		27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 697
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 681	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 681	4 868	5 062
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		28 223	28 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 223	29 348	30 519
Licences and permits		2 039	2 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 039	2 097	2 164
Agency services		6 680	6 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 680	6 930	7 189
Transfers and subsidies		139 692	139 692	-	-	-	-	90	90	139 782	144 977	148 209
Other revenue	2	126 909	126 909	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	119 934	91 759	43 063
Gains		8 225	8 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 225	8 361	8 504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 416 839	1 416 839	-	-	-	-	(6 886)	(6 886)	1 409 953	1 472 060	1 520 294
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		463 804	463 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	463 804	482 942	504 313
Remuneration of councillors		12 401	12 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 401	12 905	13 432
Debt impairment		21 500	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 500	21 500	21 500
Depreciation & asset impairment		145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Finance charges		51 804	51 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 804	51 923	52 180
Bulk purchases - electricity		353 707	353 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 707	385 187	419 468
Inventory Consumed		44 845	44 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 845	47 274	48 918
Contracted services		247 340	247 340	-	-	-	-	90	90	247 430	251 832	272 718
Transfers and subsidies		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060
Other expenditure		141 620	141 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 620	124 893	111 643
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 495 006	1 495 006	-	-	-	-	90	90	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/(Deficit)		(78 168)	(78 168)	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	(85 143)	(63 000)	(80 318)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 354	46 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 354	40 828	32 568
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		14 243	14 243	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	16 039	1 312	1 324
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24/08/2021

B14/58

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure - Vote													
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>	2												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 715	3 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 715	6 065	3 515	
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		156 339	156 339	-	-	-	-	(6 246)	(6 246)	150 092	81 056	57 765	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45	
Vote 8 - Community Services		4 547	4 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 547	8 110	5 660	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	165 055	165 055	-	-	-	-	(6 246)	(6 246)	158 809	95 686	67 335	
<i>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>	2												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		74 981	74 981	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	76 777	46 600	28 500	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		7 540	7 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 540	-	-	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		27 199	27 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 199	-	-	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		109 719	109 719	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	111 516	46 600	28 500	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		3 775	3 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 775	6 125	3 575	
Executive and council		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	
Finance and administration		3 770	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 770	6 120	3 570	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		79 999	79 999	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	73 024	38 068	9 377	
Community and social services		9 991	9 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 991	760	760	
Sport and recreation		7 752	7 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 752	500	5 000	
Public safety		7 897	7 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 897	350	350	
Housing		54 359	54 359	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	47 384	36 458	3 267	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		19 511	19 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 511	17 090	4 865	
Planning and development		7 987	7 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 987	415	415	
Road transport		11 524	11 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 524	16 675	4 450	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		171 489	171 489	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	174 014	81 003	78 018	
Energy sources		68 211	68 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 211	19 775	24 450	
Water management		51 982	51 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 982	25 900	22 000	
Waste water management		47 481	47 481	-	-	-	-	729	729	48 210	35 328	31 568	
Waste management		3 815	3 815	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	5 611	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835	
Funded by:													
National Government		45 754	45 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 754	40 828	32 568	
Provincial Government		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		65 201	65 201	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	60 022	36 458	3 267	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	111 555	111 555	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	106 376	77 286	35 835	
Borrowing		94 066	94 066	-	-	-	-	729	729	94 795	50 000	50 000	
Internally generated funds		69 154	69 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 154	15 000	10 000	
Total Capital Funding		274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/08/2021

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2022/23	2023/24	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office												
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit												
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
2.3 - Risk Management												
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 715	3 715							3 715	6 065	3 515
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15							15	15	15
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		3 700	3 700							3 700	6 050	3 500
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Municipal Court												
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60							60	60	60
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	60							60	60	60
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director												
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services												
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets												
4.5 - Finance: Revenue												
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		156 339	156 339					(6 246)	(6 246)	150 092	81 056	57 705
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 370	1 370							1 370	370	370
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		34 688	34 688					729	729	35 417	29 900	22 038
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		62 708	62 708					(6 976)	(6 976)	55 733	41 686	20 297
5.4 - Town Planning												
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
5.6 - Building Control Services												
5.7 - Environmental Management Services												
5.8 - Electricity		57 573	57 573							57 573	9 100	15 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal												
5.10 - Property Administration												
Vote 6 - Protection Services		350	350							350	350	350
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		350	350							350	350	350
6.2 - Traffic												
6.3 - Law Enforcement												
6.4 - Vehicle Testing												
6.5 - Fire Brigade												
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
6.8 - Disaster Management												
6.9 - Security Services												
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45							45	45	45
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45							45	45	45
7.2 - Tourism												
7.3 - Social Development												
7.4 - EPWP												
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston												
7.6 - Parking Services												
Vote 8 - Community Services		4 547	4 547							4 547	8 110	5 660
8.1 - Director & Administration		4 547	4 547							4 547	8 110	5 660
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings												
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries												
8.4 - Libraries												
8.5 - Sport & Recreation												
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment												
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater												
8.8 - Water												
8.9 - Sewerage												
8.10 - Refuse												
Vote 9 - Costing Services												
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries												
9.2 - Internal Billing												
9.3 - Activity Based Costing												
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services												
10.1 - Main Ledger												
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		165 055	165 055					(6 246)	(6 246)	158 809	95 686	67 335
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office												

B16/58

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	2022/23	2023/24
R thousands												
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		74 981	74 981	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	76 777	46 600	28 500
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		5 547	5 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 547	-	-
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		41 511	41 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 511	22 200	14 500
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		17 135	17 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 135	17 400	7 000
5.4 - Town Planning		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		7 293	7 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 293	7 000	7 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 595	1 595	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	3 391	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		7 540	7 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 540	-	-
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		3 473	3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 473	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		1 573	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		2 394	2 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 394	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		27 199	27 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 199	-	-
8.1 - Director & Administration		26 939	26 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 939	-	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	-
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		109 719	109 719	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	111 516	46 600	28 500
Total Capital Expenditure		274 775	274 775	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24			
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget 2022/23	Adjusted Budget 2023/24					
R thousands																	
ASSETS																	
Current assets																	
Cash	1	50 829	50 829	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	50 100	59 887	113 213						
Call investment deposits		400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000						
Consumer debtors	1	84 475	84 475	-	-	-	-	-	84 475	86 111	89 560						
Other debtors		38 027	38 027	-	-	-	-	-	38 027	41 067	44 107						
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Inventory		9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 315	10 631						
Total current assets		583 272	583 272	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	582 543	597 380	657 511						
Non current assets																	
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Investments		62 165	62 165	-	-	-	-	-	62 165	70 005	77 989						
Investment property		127 346	127 346	-	-	-	-	-	127 346	132 846	138 346						
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 772 076	3 772 076	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	3 767 626	3 766 074	3 716 948						
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Intangible		4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	4 363	4 154	3 735						
Other non-current assets		130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	130 928	130 928	130 928						
Total non current assets		4 096 878	4 096 878	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	4 092 428	4 104 007	4 069 946						
TOTAL ASSETS		4 680 150	4 680 150	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	4 674 970	4 701 387	4 727 457						
LIABILITIES																	
Current liabilities																	
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Borrowing		50 263	50 263	-	-	-	-	-	50 263	56 515	47 277						
Consumer deposits		64 074	64 074	-	-	-	-	-	64 074	66 074	68 074						
Trade and other payables		180 596	180 596	-	-	-	-	-	180 596	206 288	265 171						
Provisions		46 378	46 378	-	-	-	-	-	46 378	49 687	51 043						
Total current liabilities		341 312	341 312	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	341 312	378 564	431 565						
Non current liabilities																	
Borrowing	1	430 795	430 795	-	-	-	-	-	430 795	424 794	428 033						
Provisions	1	227 039	227 039	-	-	-	-	-	227 039	228 107	227 820						
Total non current liabilities		657 833	657 833	-	-	-	-	-	657 833	652 901	655 853						
TOTAL LIABILITIES		999 146	999 146	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	999 146	1 031 466	1 087 418						
NET ASSETS	2	3 681 004	3 681 004	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 675 825	3 669 922	3 640 039						
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY																	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 677 777	3 677 777	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 672 597	3 666 694	3 636 811						
Reserves		3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	-	3 228	3 228	3 228						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 681 004	3 681 004	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 675 825	3 669 922	3 640 039						

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24/08/2021

B18/58

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		279 664	279 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 664	290 510	301 791
Service charges		792 663	792 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	792 663	862 879	940 579
Other revenue		159 489	159 489	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	154 310	112 664	65 599
Government - operating	1	139 692	139 692	-	-	-	-	90	90	139 782	144 977	148 209
Government - capital	1	46 354	46 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 354	40 828	32 568
Interest		27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 697
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 166 090)	(1 166 090)	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	(1 166 180)	(1 261 132)	(1 295 062)
Finance charges		(51 804)	(51 804)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51 804)	(51 923)	(52 180)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 324)	(12 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 324)	(12 557)	(13 060)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		215 101	215 101	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	209 922	154 801	158 142
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(274 775)	(274 775)	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	(270 324)	(142 286)	(95 835)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(279 755)	(279 755)	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 450	(275 304)	(147 266)	(100 815)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(54 646)	(54 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 646)	(49 748)	(56 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 646)	(2 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 646)	2 252	(4 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(67 299)	(67 299)	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	(68 029)	9 786	53 326
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	518 129	518 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	518 129	450 100	459 887
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	450 829	450 829	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	450 100	459 887	513 213

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	450 829	450 829	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	450 100	459 887	513 213
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	62 165	62 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 165	70 005	77 989
Cash and investments available:		512 994	512 994					(729)	(729)	512 265	529 892	591 202
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	59 046	59 046	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	58 873	61 487	134 101
Other provisions		10 200	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	10 200	10 200
Long term investments committed		59 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 980	4 980
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 687 459	3 687 459	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 682 280	3 676 377	3 646 494
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 816 145	3 756 705					(5 352)	(5 352)	3 751 353	3 773 043	3 795 774
Surplus (shortfall)		(3 303 151)	(3 243 711)					4 623	4 623	(3 239 088)	(3 243 151)	(3 204 572)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements:		
Debtors	121 550	121 550
Creditors due	180 596	180 596
Total	(59 046)	(59 046)

121 723	124 801	131 070
180 596	206 288	265 171
(58 873)	(81 487)	(134 101)

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	122 502	122 502
Estimate of debtors collection rate	99%	99%

122 502	127 178	133 667
99%	98%	98%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	59 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 980	4 980
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	59 440	-	4 980	4 980							

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund	3 228	3 228								3 228	3 228	3 228
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve	3 228	3 228								3 228	3 228	3 228
Non-current Provisions Reserve	3 681 004	3 681 004						(5 179)	(5 179)	3 675 825	3 669 922	3 640 039
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
	3 687 459	3 687 459	-	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 682 280	3 676 377	3 646 494

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	191 795	191 795	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	186 615	84 958	35 567
Roads Infrastructure		10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		57 808	57 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 808	9 100	12 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 372	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 372	6 900	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 368	9 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 368	4 000	3 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 262	3 262	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	5 058	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 618	98 618	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	100 414	33 000	17 300
Community Facilities		15 352	15 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 352	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 481	7 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	500	5 000
Community Assets		22 833	22 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 833	500	5 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-
Housing		52 259	52 259	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267
Other Assets	6	58 895	58 895	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	51 919	36 458	3 267
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840
Machinery and Equipment		1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760
Transport Assets		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	7 350	4 900
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 295	32 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 295	18 500	17 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	49 034	49 034	-	-	-	-	729	729	49 764	38 128	42 568
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 173	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 315	8 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 315	500	5 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 873	30 873	-	-	-	-	729	729	31 602	30 628	27 568
Solid Waste Infrastructure		553	553	-	-	-	-	-	-	553	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		46 913	46 913	-	-	-	-	729	729	47 643	38 128	42 568
Community Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 021	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	-	-
Community Assets		2 121	2 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B2158

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		65 981	65 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 981	16 100	22 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		51 982	51 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 982	25 900	22 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 891	40 891	-	-	-	729	729	41 620	35 328	31 568	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 815	3 815	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	5 611	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		179 477	179 477	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	182 002	90 328	77 588	-
Community Facilities		15 452	15 452	-	-	-	-	-	15 452	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 502	9 502	-	-	-	-	-	9 502	500	5 000	-
Community Assets		24 954	24 954	-	-	-	-	-	24 954	500	5 000	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-	-
Housing		52 259	52 259	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267	-
Other Assets		58 895	58 895	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	51 919	36 458	3 267	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 500	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760	-
Transport Assets		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	7 350	4 900	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	274 775	274 775	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	270 324	142 286	95 835	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		977 558	977 558	-	-	-	-	-	977 558	952 835	916 524	-
Storm water Infrastructure		247 201	247 201	-	-	-	-	-	247 201	238 209	231 201	-
Electrical Infrastructure		552 006	552 006	-	-	-	-	-	552 006	540 073	534 416	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		532 361	532 361	-	-	-	-	-	532 361	534 696	533 616	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		435 850	435 850	-	-	-	729	729	436 579	461 226	481 960	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48 809	48 809	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	50 605	47 345	44 082	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 793 785	2 793 785	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	2 796 310	2 775 384	2 741 801	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	130 928	130 928	130 928	-
Investment properties		127 346	127 346	-	-	-	-	-	127 346	132 846	138 346	-
Other Assets		860 822	860 822	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	853 846	875 891	869 230	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	4 363	4 154	3 735	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 935	15 935	-	-	-	-	-	15 935	11 703	5 120	-
Machinery and Equipment		5 933	5 933	-	-	-	-	-	5 933	5 219	4 638	-
Transport Assets		95 602	95 602	-	-	-	-	-	95 602	97 876	98 158	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 034 713	4 034 713	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	4 030 263	4 034 002	3 991 956	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381	-
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	254 233	254 233	-	-	-	-	-	254 233	264 927	273 999	-
Roads Infrastructure		67 503	67 503	-	-	-	-	-	67 503	72 621	76 925	-
Storm water Infrastructure		7 712	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	7 712	8 067	8 437	-
Electrical Infrastructure		33 421	33 421	-	-	-	-	-	33 421	34 770	35 023	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 537	21 537	-	-	-	-	-	21 537	22 559	22 927	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 162	12 162	-	-	-	-	-	12 162	12 736	12 992	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 936	6 936	-	-	-	-	-	6 936	7 228	7 428	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		149 272	149 272	-	-	-	-	-	149 272	157 980	163 731	-
Community Facilities		46 573	46 573	-	-	-	-	-	46 573	45 487	45 933	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15 083	15 083	-	-	-	-	-	15 083	15 994	16 413	-
Community Assets		61 656	61 656	-	-	-	-	-	61 656	61 481	62 345	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B2258

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Other Assets		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6 528	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 528	6 862	7 213
Inangible Assets		6 528	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 528	6 862	7 213
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 394	2 514
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 095	6 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 095	6 312	6 527
Machinery and Equipment		5 548	5 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 548	6 194	6 598
Transport Assets		10 940	10 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 940	11 401	11 882
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		399 896	399 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 896	408 974	417 380
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		30.2%	30.2%							31.0%	40.3%	62.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		57.0%	57.0%							57.5%	39.6%	42.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.3%	6.3%							6.3%	6.6%	6.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.4%	8.4%							8.4%	8.0%	8.4%

B23/58

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		30844	30844							31	31789	32722
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0								0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3558	3558							4	5337	4269
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	34							34	37	37
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	34	34							34	37	37
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30962	30962							30 962	31891	32848
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0								0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0								0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0								0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3558	3558							3 558	5337	4269
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 520	34 520							34 520	37 228	37 117
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	34 520	34 520							34 520	37 228	37 117
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5384	5384							5 384	5103	4822
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20497	20497							20 497	20880	20880
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 881	25 881							25 881	25 983	25 702
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	25 881	25 881							25 881	25 983	25 702
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34367	34367							34 367	35398	36460
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 367	34 367							34 367	35 398	36 460
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	34 367	34 367							34 367	35 398	36 460
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000	220000							220 000	220000	220000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4,2	4,2							4	4,2	4,2
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		89,08	89,08							89	94,4248	100,090288
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

B2458

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
REVENUE ITEMS:													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	288 129	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	288 129	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		499 317	499 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 317	559 033	625 910	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		499 317	499 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 317	559 033	625 910	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		132 168	132 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 168	137 455	142 953	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - water revenue		132 168	132 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 168	137 455	142 953	
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		87 631	87 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 631	91 137	94 782	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		87 631	87 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 631	91 137	94 782	
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		74 741	74 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 741	77 731	80 840	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		74 741	74 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 741	77 731	80 840	
Other Revenue By Source													
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenue		126 909	126 909	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	119 934	91 759	43 063	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		1 106	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 150	1 195	
Operational Revenue		6 039	6 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 039	5 568	5 630	
Intercompany/Parent-subidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		119 765	119 765	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	112 789	85 042	36 237	
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Other Revenue	1	126 909	126 909	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	119 934	91 759	43 063	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		290 769	290 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 769	303 976	321 376	
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 870	48 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 870	51 014	51 385	
Medical Aid Contributions		17 876	17 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 876	18 741	19 437	
Overtime		317	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	317	331	346	
Performance Bonus		22 518	22 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 518	23 343	24 024	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 255	8 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 255	8 258	8 266	
Cellphone Allowance		2 465	2 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465	2 465	2 450	
Housing Allowances		2 674	2 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 674	2 724	2 700	
Other benefits and allowances		55 621	55 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 621	57 652	58 890	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		3 230	3 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 230	3 230	3 230	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		11 208	11 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 208	11 208	11 208	
sub-total	4	463 804	463 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	463 804	482 942	504 313	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs	1	463 804	463 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	463 804	482 942	504 313	
Contributions recognised - capital													
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		145 272	145 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 272	143 839	142 961	
Lease amortisation		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	209	420	
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381	
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		353 707	353 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 707	385 187	419 468	
Total bulk purchases	1	353 707	353 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 707	385 187	419 468	
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060	
Contracted services													

B25 | 58

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	13	13		
R thousands														
Outsourced Services		107 372	107 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 372	110 048	115 541	
Consultants and Professional Services		38 471	38 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 471	38 687	48 871	
Contractors		101 496	101 496	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	101 586	103 097	108 305	
Total contracted services		247 340	247 340	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	247 439	251 832	272 718	
Other Expenditure By Type														
Collection costs		6 642	6 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 642	7 041	7 463	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		10 200	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	10 200	10 200	
Audit fees		5 561	5 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 561	5 561	5 561	
Other Expenditure		119 217	119 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 217	102 091	88 419	
Operating Leases		1 611	1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611	1 624	1 637	
Operational Cost		117 606	117 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 606	100 468	86 782	
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Other Expenditure	1	141 620	141 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 620	124 893	111 643	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14													
Employee related costs		126 792	126 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 792	133 060	135 752	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		20 700	20 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 700	22 613	23 360	
Contracted Services		95 771	95 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 771	97 826	102 992	
Other Expenditure		10 971	10 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 971	11 428	11 895	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	254 233	254 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 233	264 927	273 999	
Inventory Consumed														
Inventory Consumed - Water		(399 999)	(399 999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(399 999)	(399 996)	(399 997)	
Inventory Consumed - Other		(921)	(401)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(401)	(777)	(1 094)	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(400 920)	(400 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(400 400)	(400 775)	(401 091)	

B26/58

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		126 617	126 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 617	129 753	134 702
Less: provision for debt impairment		(42 141)	(42 141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 141)	(43 641)	(45 141)
Total Consumer debtors	1	84 475	84 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 475	86 111	89 560
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(40 641)	(40 641)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40 641)	(42 141)	(43 641)
Contributions to the provision		(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(42 141)	(42 141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 141)	(43 641)	(45 141)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	399 999	399 998
System Input Volume		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		399 999	399 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 999	399 998	399 997
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	777
Acquisitions		15 900	15 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 900	15 900	15 900
Issues	13	(15 499)	(15 499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 499)	(15 524)	(15 583)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		401	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	777	1 094
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	4	5	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	9	10	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		400 920	400 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 400	400 775	401 091
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 478 835	6 478 835	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	6 474 384	6 616 671	6 712 506
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 706 758	2 706 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 706 758	2 850 597	2 993 558
Total Property, plant & equipment		3 772 076	3 772 076	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	3 767 626	3 766 074	3 718 948
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 263	50 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 263	56 515	47 277
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 263	50 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 263	56 515	47 277
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		180 596	180 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 596	206 288	265 171
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables		180 596	180 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 596	206 288	265 171
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing		430 795	430 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 795	424 794	428 033
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		430 795	430 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 795	424 794	428 033
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		110 759	110 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 759	116 081	121 669
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		96 642	96 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 642	91 424	84 537
Other		19 638	19 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 638	20 601	21 614
Total Provisions - non current		227 039	227 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 039	228 107	227 820
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 660 705	3 660 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660 705	3 672 597	3 666 684
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		3 660 705	3 660 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660 705	3 672 597	3 666 684
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 571)	(17 571)	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Transfers from Reserves		750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	750
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		33 892	33 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 892	14 207	15 793
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 677 777	3 677 777	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 672 597	3 666 694	3 636 811
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 228	3 228	3 228
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves		3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 228	3 228	3 228
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 681 004	3 681 004	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	3 675 825	3 669 922	3 640 039
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B28/58

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 24/08/2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	
Council and Municipal Manager													
Municipal Manager													
Submit quarterly progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4										4	4
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2021/22 in terms of the municipality's IDP (Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) x 100 (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95.0%										95.0%	95.0%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2021	Number of agreements signed	6										6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4										4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2021 to be completed by Sept 2021 and the current period October to December 2021 to be completed by February 2022	Number of appraisals	12										12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August 2021	Draft Annual report submitted	1										1	1
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report to Council before end March 2022	Final Annual report and oversight report submitted	1										1	1
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2022	Final IDP submitted	1										1	1
Submit the Final MTREF Budget by the end of May 2022	Final Budget submitted	1										1	1
Management Services													
Director: Management Services													
Human Resources													
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92.0%										92.0%	92.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	74										75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100.0%										100.0%	100.0%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2022	Structure reviewed	1										1	1
Corporate Support Services													
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2022 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1										1	1
Finance													
Director: Finance													
Director: Finance													
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	3										3	3
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	15										15	15
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	16%										16%	16%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October 2021	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1										1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August 2021	Financial statements submitted	1										1	1
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	8 000										8 240	8 487
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 95% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	95%										95%	95%
Community Services													
Director: Community Services													
Director: Community Services													
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98.0%										98.0%	98.0%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000										110 000	110 000

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	18.0%										18.0%	18.0%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum (UOM revised in 2018/19 - Number of ward committees per annum)	110										112	112
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	320										320	320
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30 694										30 694	30 694
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34 098										34 098	34 098
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52										52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	980										980	980
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	30 520										30 520	30 520
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	70										70	70
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	95										95	95
Infrastructure & Planning													
Director: Infrastructure and Planning													
Water Treatment													
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	75%										75%	75%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%										95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1										1	1
Electricity													
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%										7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	21500										21500	21500
MIG													
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2022 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100.0%										100.0%	100.0%
Protection Services													
Director Protection Services													
Protection Services													
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	100										100	100
Collect R10 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2022 (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	10 000 000										10 000 000	10 000 000

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2022 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	1										0	0
Disaster and Fire Management													
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of October 2021	Reviewed plan submitted	1										1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development & Tourism													
Director: LED													
LED, Social Development and Tourism													
Provide three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee by end June 2022 (Refers to three progress reports for the 2021/22 financial year)	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	3										3	3
Support 130 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2022	Number of SMME's supported	130										130	130
Support 60 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2022	Number of emerging contractors supported	60										60	60
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	28										28	28
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1028 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1028										1028	1028
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of Thusong/Outreach for the financial year to the Director Economic and Social Development and Tourism by 30 June 2022	Report on the Thusong/Outreach programme	1										1	1

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 24/08/2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	6.6%	6.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.5%	7.4%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	65.8%	60.1%	27.6%	57.6%	57.6%	49.1%	47.0%	52.2%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13106.3%	13370.1%	12867.0%	13347.6%	13347.6%	13347.6%	13161.7%	13262.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	310.1%	275.0%	258.6%	170.9%	170.9%	170.7%	157.8%	152.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	310.1%	275.0%	258.6%	170.9%	170.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	241.6%	221.7%	207.0%	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.2%	98.6%	98.8%	100.3%	100.3%		100.1%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.7%	11.4%	9.5%	8.6%	8.6%	8.7%	8.6%	8.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.5%	99.6%	99.0%	99.8%	99.8%		99.8%	99.8%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-18.4%	-20.8%	-19.1%	40.1%	40.1%	40.1%	44.9%	51.7%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16 537 242	14 613 426	17 426 149	15 054 751	15 054 751		15 205 299	15 357 352
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12 219	13 111	22 522	13 507	13 507		13 642	13 779
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.45%	6.02%	6.74%	6.00%	6.00%		6.00%	6.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 700 858	1 836 101	1 517 509	1 891 551	1 891 551		1 910 467	1 929 571
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 309	2 429	2 249	2 502	2 502		2 527	2 552
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24.25%	25.91%	20.69%	24.50%	24.50%		24.50%	24.50%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	29.6%	35.2%	32.7%	32.7%	32.9%	32.8%	33.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.7%	30.5%	36.2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	18.6%	14.6%	17.4%	17.9%	17.9%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.2%	14.0%	15.4%	13.9%	13.9%	14.0%	13.3%	12.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1130.2%	1415.6%	1453.0%	1256.2%	1256.2%	1249.3%	1226.7%	1268.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.2%	15.5%	12.9%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.8%	5.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	727.5%	840.0%	588.8%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SBS Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 24/08/2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19		2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual	
Demographics											
Population	0		55 012	74 546	80 432	102	106	110	114		
Females aged 5 - 14	0		2 770	5 837	5 229	8	8	8	9		
Males aged 5 - 14	0		2 816	5 892	5 278	8	8	8	8		
Females aged 15 - 34	0		5 561	11 567	13 139	17	17	18	19		
Males aged 15 - 34	0		6 029	11 235	13 648	17	17	18	19		
Unemployment	0		5	8	4	11	11	12	12		
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income	0		2 226	770	4 585	5 763	5 830	6 102	6 148		
R1 - R1 600	0		6 149	5 307	5 326	6 665	6 869	7 069	7 142		
R1 601 - R3 200	0		3 742	3 177	4 878	6 131	6 309	6 492	6 541		
R3 201 - R6 400	0		3 344	3 789	4 382	5 483	5 642	5 805	5 649		
R6 401 - R12 800	0		2 303	2 750	3 330	4 814	4 954	5 097	5 135		
R12 801 - R25 600	0		920	1 947	2 896	3 640	3 746	3 854	3 884		
R25 601 - R51 200	0		227	1 066	1 456	1 830	1 883	1 938	1 953		
R51 201 - R102 400	0		77	184	488	611	629	647	652		
R102 401 - R204 800	0		44	176	109	137	141	145	146		
R204 801 - R409 600	0		0	0	81	102	105	108	109		
R409 601 - R819 200	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
> R819 200	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13		7 053	9 542	10 285	13 059	13 555	14 070	14 605		
< R2 060 per household per month	2										
Household/demographic (000)											
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	102	106	110	114		
Number of poor people in municipal area			8 004	3 080	18 340	23	24	24	25		
Number of households in municipal area						31	32	32	34		
Number of poor households in municipal area						8	8	8	8		
Definition of poor household (R per month)						766	848	882	968		
Housing statistics	3										
Formal						31 162	31 710	31 739	33 643		
Informal						3 620	3 675	3 675	3 558		
Total number of households						34 782	35 385	35 414	37 201		
Dwellings provided by municipality						171	67	311	150		
Dwellings provided by provincials											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings						171	67	311	150		
Economic	6										
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPI)						4.7%	4.1%	4.5%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	9.8%	10.7%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						7.8%	6.8%	7.1%	7.1%	4.5%	4.5%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.5%	6.4%	6.4%	4.0%	4.0%
Consumption growth (elasticity)						1.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						2.4%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Collection Rates	7										
Property tax/service charges						98.2%	97.1%	97.9%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rent of facilities & equipment						96.8%	95.1%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debitors						98.2%	98.5%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%	0.0%

B33/58

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	533 188	653 813	-	450 829	450 829	450 100	459 887	513 213
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	734 196	961 430	-	(3 303 151)	(3 243 711)	(3 239 088)	(3 243 151)	(3 204 572)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	106 526	142 197	-	(17 571)	(17 571)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.033378083	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	1.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.2%	99.2%	99.4%	98.1%	98.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.0%	2.5%		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	98.7%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	65.8%	57.7%		57.6%	57.6%	49.1%	47.0%	52.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	14.8%	8.7%		2.5%			3.8%	5.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-80.6%	-100.0%		0.0%			0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	6.3%	5.4%		6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	6.6%	6.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	1.7%		12.4%	12.4%	12.6%	13.5%	18.5%

B34/58

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	1.2	127 977	127 977	-	-	-	-	127 977	135 644	138 612
Operational Revenue-General Revenue/Equitable Share	3	123 897	123 897	-	-	-	-	123 897	134 094	137 062
Operational Revenue-General Revenue/Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	2 530	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wifi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 715	10 715	-	-	-	-	10 715	9 333	9 597
Capacity Building		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	6 580	6 692	6 806
Other		3 914	3 914	-	-	-	-	3 914	2 420	2 570
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	145	145	-	-	-	-	145	145	145
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	5	-	-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-
Other grant providers:		55 241	55 241	-	-	-	-	55 241	35 842	19 733
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		55 241	55 241	-	-	-	-	55 241	35 842	19 733
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	193 933	193 933	-	-	90	90	194 023	180 819	167 942
Capital Transfers and Grants										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	
A	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
R thousands										
National Government:		46 754	46 754	-	-	-	-	46 754	40 828	32 568
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 519	18 519	-	-	-	-	18 519	7 000	7 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 053	23 053	-	-	-	-	23 053	24 628	25 588
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayefisha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 182	5 182	-	-	-	-	5 182	9 200	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		52 259	52 259	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		52 259	52 259	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	99 813	99 813	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	92 638	77 286	35 835
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		293 546	293 546	-	-	(6 886)	(6 886)	286 660	258 105	203 777

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		4 080	4 080	-	-	-	-	4 080	1 550	1 550
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	2 530	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 715	10 715	-	-	-	-	10 715	9 333	9 597
Capacity Building		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	6 580	6 692	6 806
Other		3 914	3 914	-	-	-	-	3 914	2 420	2 570
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		145	145	-	-	-	-	145	145	145
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-
Other grant providers:		55 241	55 241	-	-	-	-	55 241	35 842	19 733
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		55 241	55 241	-	-	-	-	55 241	35 842	19 733
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	70 036	70 036	-	-	90	90	70 126	46 725	30 880
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
National Government:		46 754	46 754	-	-	-	-	46 754	40 828	32 568
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 519	18 519	-	-	-	-	18 519	7 000	7 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 053	23 053	-	-	-	-	23 053	24 628	25 568
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 182	5 182	-	-	-	-	5 182	9 200	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rest(tion) Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		65 201	65 201	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	60 022	36 458	3 267
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		52 259	52 259	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		12 942	12 942	-	-	1 796	1 796	14 738	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	112 555	112 555	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	107 376	77 286	35 835
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		182 591	182 591	-	-	(5 089)	(5 089)	177 502	124 011	66 715

B38/58

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	SB9	Check Import Sheet	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F				
Operating transfers and grants:												
National Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000	SB9 1000	
Current year receipts		(4 080)	(4 080)	-	-	-	-	(4 080)	(1 550)	(1 550)	1250	SB9 1250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 080	4 080	-	-	-	-	4 080	1 550	1 550	1500	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1750	SB9 1750
Provincial Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2000	SB9 2000
Current year receipts		(11 315)	(11 315)	-	-	-	-	(11 315)	(9 333)	(9 597)	2250	SB9 2250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 315	11 315	-	-	-	-	11 315	9 333	9 597	2500	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2750	SB9 2750
District Municipality:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3000	SB9 3000
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3250	SB9 3250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3500	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3750	SB9 3750
Other grant providers:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4000	SB9 4000
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4250	SB9 4250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4500	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4750	SB9 4750
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		15 395	15 395	-	-	-	-	15 395	10 883	11 147		
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and grants:												
National Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5000	SB9 5000
Current year receipts		(46 754)	(46 754)	-	-	-	-	(46 754)	(40 828)	(32 568)	5250	SB9 5250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		46 754	46 754	-	-	-	-	46 754	40 828	32 568	5500	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5750	SB9 5750
Provincial Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6000	SB9 6000
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6250	SB9 6250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6500	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6750	SB9 6750
District Municipality:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7000	SB9 7000
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7250	SB9 7250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7500	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7750	SB9 7750
Other grant providers:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(11 900)	(11 900)	-	-	-	-	(11 900)	-	-	8000	SB9 8000
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8250	SB9 8250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 900	11 900	-	-	-	-	11 900	-	-	8500	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8750	SB9 8750
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		58 654	58 654	-	-	-	-	58 654	40 828	32 568		
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		74 049	74 049	-	-	-	-	74 049	51 711	43 715		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash transfers to other municipalities:												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 557	13 060

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 24/08/2021

B40 | 58

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										% change	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H			
R thousands													
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)													
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 247	11 247	-								11 247	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 154	1 154	-								1 154	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 401	12 401	-								12 401	0.0%
% increase			0.0%										0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality													
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 600	12 600	-								12 600	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		143	143	-								143	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		187	187	-								187	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	12 930	12 930	-								12 930	0.0%
% increase			0.0%										0.0%
Other Municipal Staff													
Basic Salaries and Wages		276 642	276 642	-								276 642	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 870	48 870	-								48 870	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 876	17 876	-								17 876	0.0%
Overtime		40 311	40 311	-								40 311	0.0%
Performance Bonus		500	500	-								500	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 255	8 255	-								8 255	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 279	2 279	-								2 279	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2 674	2 674	-								2 674	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		39 028	39 028	-								39 028	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-								-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		14 438	14 438	-								14 438	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	450 874	450 874	-								450 874	0.0%
% increase			0.0%										0.0%
Total Parent Municipality		476 205	476 205	-								476 205	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		476 205	476 205	-								476 205	0.0%
% increase			0.0%										0.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		463 804	463 804	-								463 804	0.0%

B4158

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 24/08/2021

R, thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
Revenue by Vote			2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	31 285	32 772	31 375
	Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	869	348	358	
	Vote 3 - Management Services		27 975	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	316 650	331 200	344 253	
	Vote 4 - Finance		58 035	73 854	58 010	55 035	55 035	58 010	55 035	55 035	55 035	55 035	55 035	684 869	694 223	715 984	
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	39 521	40 987	42 522	
	Vote 6 - Protection Services		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	2 838	66	219	
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		52 485	35 614	30 432	30 432	30 432	30 432	30 432	30 432	30 432	30 432	30 432	394 214	414 592	419 474	
	Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue by Vote		142 485	141 593	121 499	117 892	117 892	121 499	117 892	1 472 346	1 514 200	1 554 186					
Expenditure by Vote			2 980	2 980	3 302	2 980	2 980	3 302	2 980	2 980	2 980	2 980	2 980	37 047	37 693	38 596	
	Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		592	592	825	592	592	825	592	592	592	592	592	8 040	8 240	8 551	
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		2 719	2 719	9 746	2 719	2 719	9 746	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 719	60 741	63 168	65 574	
	Vote 3 - Management Services		12 349	5 679	5 679	12 549	5 679	5 679	5 679	5 679	5 679	5 679	5 679	95 684	100 481	113 992	
	Vote 4 - Finance		54 620	54 620	54 620	54 620	54 620	62 794	54 620	54 620	54 620	54 620	54 620	662 313	692 761	720 647	
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		9 625	9 625	9 625	9 625	9 625	9 625	9 625	9 625	9 625	9 625	9 625	115 592	120 408	125 381	
	Vote 6 - Protection Services		1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	17 311	14 563	15 109	
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		29 219	29 219	29 219	29 219	29 219	29 219	29 219	29 219	29 219	29 219	29 219	488 388	497 746	512 761	
	Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditure by Vote		113 747	106 877	140 177	113 747	113 747	140 177	106 877	1 495 066	1 535 060	1 600 612					
	Surplus/ (Deficit)		28 748	34 716	(18 678)	(4 145)	(44 008)	(18 678)	(11 015)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(46 428)					

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 24/08/2021

Ref	Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24				
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget										
Revenue - Functional																				
	Governance and administration	31 177	29 627	29 627	29 627	29 627	29 627	29 627	29 627	29 627	29 627	29 627	29 627	357 072	370 592	382 268				
	Executive and council	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	31 359	32 826	31 414				
	Finance and administration	28 564	27 014	27 014	27 014	27 014	27 014	27 014	27 014	27 014	27 014	27 014	27 014	305 712	337 766	350 854				
	Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Community and public safety	15 574	13 553	13 553	13 553	13 553	13 553	13 553	13 553	13 553	13 553	13 553	13 553	157 769	128 556	85 859				
	Community and social services	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	7 145	7 017	7 286				
	Sport and recreation	2 897	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	10 133	8 242	13 051				
	Public safety	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	39 621	40 997	42 522				
	Housing	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	100 870	72 300	23 000				
	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Economic and environmental services	7 176	593	593	593	593	1 225	593	593	593	593	593	593	1 225	16 227	20 308	9 674			
	Planning and development	569	569	569	569	569	1 202	569	569	569	569	569	569	1 202	9 362	7 105	7 389			
	Road transport	6 603	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	6 828	13 245	2 245				
	Environmental protection	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40			
	Trading services	88 568	97 620	77 094	74 119	74 119	77 094	74 119	74 119	74 119	74 119	74 119	74 119	78 890	941 279	994 663	1 076 385			
	Energy sources	44 987	63 506	47 962	44 987	44 987	47 962	44 987	44 987	44 987	44 987	44 987	44 987	47 962	570 263	609 162	679 633			
	Water management	21 902	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	157 061	157 973	164 016			
	Waste water management	13 747	14 095	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	116 972	128 616	128 491				
	Waste management	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	7 932	96 963	98 912	103 943				
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Total Revenue - Functional	142 465	141 593	121 489	117 892	117 892	121 489	117 892	1 472 346	1 514 200	1 554 186									
Expenditure - Functional																				
	Governance and administration	24 357	17 487	29 389	24 357	17 487	29 389	24 357	24 357	24 357	24 357	24 357	24 357	17 487	17 487	17 487	36 265	284 904	296 304	315 796
	Executive and council	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	7 507	66 557	68 284	70 632
	Finance and administration	19 473	12 603	21 755	19 473	12 603	21 755	19 473	19 473	19 473	19 473	19 473	19 473	12 603	12 603	12 603	28 371	214 255	223 869	240 846
	Internal audit	318	318	387	318	318	387	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	387	4 091	4 452	4 315
	Community and public safety	19 806	19 806	24 794	19 806	19 806	24 794	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 806	25 010	257 963	244 282	236 990
	Community and social services	1 375	1 375	2 040	1 375	1 375	2 040	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	2 040	19 164	19 957	22 320
	Sport and recreation	3 828	7 176	3 828	3 828	3 828	7 176	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	7 301	59 600	59 369	60 351
	Public safety	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	115 497	120 327	125 515	125 515
	Housing	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	63 723	44 630	44 630	28 804
	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services	11 944	11 944	22 740	11 944	11 944	22 740	11 944	11 944	11 944	11 944	11 944	11 944	11 944	11 944	11 944	187 466	190 782	190 782	198 975
	Planning and development	4 249	4 249	4 344	4 249	4 249	4 344	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 345	51 373	50 439	52 338
	Road transport	6 043	6 043	16 744	6 043	6 043	16 744	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	17 187	116 270	121 827	126 899
	Environmental protection	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	19 823	18 515	19 740
	Trading services	57 340	57 340	62 975	57 340	57 340	62 975	57 340	57 340	57 340	57 340	57 340	57 340	57 340	57 340	57 340	88 855	761 149	800 303	845 364
	Energy sources	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	44 128	442 180	476 214	511 219
	Water management	8 460	8 460	10 413	8 460	8 460	10 413	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 460	20 450	129 615	127 271	130 464
	Waste water management	6 477	6 477	9 417	6 477	6 477	9 417	6 477	6 477	6 477	6 477	6 477	6 477	6 477	6 477	6 477	102 665	106 889	110 075	110 075
	Waste management	6 935	6 935	7 697	6 935	6 935	7 697	6 935	6 935	6 935	6 935	6 935	6 935	6 935	6 935	6 935	86 489	89 929	93 565	93 565
	Other	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3 595	3 595	3 467
	Total Expenditure - Functional	113 747	106 877	140 177	113 747	106 877	140 177	113 747	117 892	117 892	117 892	1 495 096	1 535 060	1 535 060	1 600 612					
	Surplus/(Deficit) T.	28 748	34 716	(18 678)	4 145	11 015	(44 086)	4 145	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(22 750)	(20 860)	(20 860)	(46 426)					

B43/58

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 24/08/2021

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
R thousands																	
Revenue By Source																	
	Property rates	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970
	Service charges - electricity revenue	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610
	Service charges - water revenue	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303
	Service charges - refuse	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228
	Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
	Interest earned - external investments	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352
	Licences and permits	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
	Agency services	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557
	Transfers and subsidies	13 768	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 218	11 850	11 218
	Other revenue	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261	11 261
	Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue	120 197	117 647	118 279	117 647	118 279	117 647	118 279	117 647	118 279	117 647	118 279	117 647	118 279	117 647	118 279	117 647
Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650	38 650
	Remuneration of councillors	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033
	Debt impairment	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792
	Depreciation & asset impairment	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139
	Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk purchases - electricity	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476
	Inventory consumed	2 280	2 167	6 764	2 280	2 167	6 764	2 280	2 167	6 764	2 280	2 167	6 764	2 280	2 167	6 764	2 280
	Contracted services	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038
	Grants and subsidies	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027
	Other expenditure	13 312	7 873	14 219	13 312	7 873	14 219	13 312	7 873	14 219	13 312	7 873	14 219	13 312	7 873	14 219	13 312
	Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	113 747	106 877	140 177	113 747	106 877	113 747	106 877	113 747	106 877	113 747	106 877	113 747	106 877	113 747	106 877	113 747
	Surplus/(Deficit)	6 450	10 770	(21 898)	3 900	10 770	3 900	10 770	(21 898)	10 770	10 770	(21 898)	10 770	10 770	(21 898)	10 770	(21 898)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /Provincial and District)	22 103	23 751	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	195	195	3 170	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	28 748	34 716	(18 678)	4 145	11 015	(44 006)	4 145	11 015	11 015	(18 678)	4 145	11 015	11 015	(18 678)	4 145	(46 429)

B44 58



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 24/08/2021

R thousands	Ref	Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
															Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget								
	1	Cash Receipts by Source	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305
		Property rates	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583
		Service charges - electricity revenue	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045
		Service charges - water revenue	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240
		Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187
		Service charges - refuse	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
		Service charges - other	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288
		Rental of facilities and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Interest earned - external investments	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685
		Dividends received	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
		Fines, penalties and forfeits	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557
		Licences and permits	13 768	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218
		Transfer receipts - operational	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286
		Cash Receipts by Source	118 401	115 851	119 458	115 851	118 401	115 851	119 458	115 851	118 401	115 851	119 458	115 851	118 401	115 851	119 458	115 851
		Other Cash Flows by Source	22 103	23 751	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
		Transfers receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Borrowing long term financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
		Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)
		Total Cash Receipts by Source	140 256	139 354	119 260	115 853	169 260	115 853	119 260	115 853	119 260	115 853	119 260	115 853	119 260	115 853	119 260	115 853
		Cash Payments by Type	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425
		Employee related costs	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033
		Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Finance charges	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476
		Bulk purchases - Electricity	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038
		Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027
		Contracted services	3 403	(2 039)	4 309	3 403	(2 039)	4 309	3 403	(2 039)	4 309	3 403	(2 039)	4 309	3 403	(2 039)	4 309	3 403
		Transfers and grants - other municipalities	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681
		Transfers and grants - other	4 553	4 853	23 181	18 182	13 763	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339
		Other expenditure	1 972	1 410	1 184	8 893	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071
		Cash Payments by Type	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681	84 811	118 111	91 681
		Other Cash Flow Payments by Type	4 553	4 853	23 181	18 182	13 763	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339	22 339
		Capital assets	1 972	1 410	1 184	8 893	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071	1 043	11 071
		Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other Cash Flow Payments	98 206	91 074	142 456	119 865	98 617	177 650	119 865	98 617	177 650	119 865	98 617	177 650	119 865	98 617	177 650	119 865
		Total Cash Payments by Type	42 050	48 260	(23 196)	(4 203)	16 036	(8 590)	5 940	(3 895)	(5 865)	6 786	(5 542)	(85 879)	6 786	(5 542)	(85 879)	6 786
		NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	518 128	560 179	608 458	585 262	597 095	588 905	584 844	588 905	584 844	588 905	584 844	588 905	584 844	588 905	584 844	588 905
		Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning	560 179	608 458	585 262	581 059	597 095	588 905	584 844	588 905	584 844	588 905	584 844	588 905	584 844	588 905	584 844	588 905
		Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 078 307	1 168 637	1 190 720	1 166 321	1 185 190	1 173 800	1 173 689	1 173 689	1 173 689	1 173 689	1 173 689	1 173 689	1 173 689	1 173 689	1 173 689	1 173 689

B46/58

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 24/08/2021

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
	R thousands																
	Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																
	Executive and council	75	75	714	75	749	325	75	714	75	749	325	75	749	325	8 125	3 575
	Finance and administration	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	5
	Internal audit	75	75	713	75	748	325	75	713	75	748	325	75	748	325	6 120	3 570
	<i>Community and public safety</i>																
	Community and social services	182	382	4 294	1 470	5 394	5 999	9 910	11 254	8 579	13 202	8 084	73 024	38 088	9 377	-	-
	Sport and recreation	-	-	683	738	1 266	1 008	1 835	1 359	609	1 192	661	9 991	760	760	-	-
	Public safety	182	382	232	182	1 007	557	632	953	482	1 382	1 382	7 752	500	5 000	-	-
	Housing	-	-	1 401	550	200	250	300	1 798	345	-	1 401	7 897	350	350	-	-
	Health	-	-	1 988	-	4 184	4 184	7 143	7 143	7 143	10 628	4 639	47 384	36 458	3 287	-	-
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
	Planning and development	561	87	1 401	1 083	1 578	1 176	1 401	2 384	3 331	1 611	2 243	19 511	17 090	4 865	-	-
	Road transport	87	474	431	87	334	487	881	881	2 657	887	1 031	7 987	415	415	-	-
	Environmental protection	474	-	970	986	1 244	689	1 314	1 503	674	724	1 212	11 524	16 675	4 450	-	-
	<i>Trading services</i>																
	Energy sources	3 736	3 836	16 773	16 554	6 716	15 338	15 088	21 226	16 173	20 391	23 053	174 014	81 003	78 018	-	-
	Water management	-	-	5 822	11 019	1 200	3 322	7 400	7 407	8 120	11 700	5 322	66 211	19 775	24 450	-	-
	Waste water management	1 802	1 802	5 963	2 667	2 302	4 552	3 552	6 963	3 752	3 802	8 413	51 982	25 900	22 000	-	-
	Waste management	1 934	2 034	4 562	2 868	3 214	3 886	4 136	5 924	3 796	4 384	6 591	48 210	35 328	31 568	-	-
	Other	-	-	426	-	516	-	-	931	505	505	2 727	5 611	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	4 553	4 853	23 181	19 182	13 763	22 838	26 474	35 578	28 158	35 278	34 128	270 324	142 286	95 835		

B4758

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2022/23	2023/24
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		98 618	98 618	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	100 414	33 000	17 300
Roads Infrastructure		10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
Roads		10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-
Drainage Collection		1 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		5 480	5 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 480	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		57 808	57 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 808	9 100	12 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		50 430	50 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 430	2 100	5 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		7 378	7 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 378	7 000	7 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 372	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 372	6 900	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		6 692	6 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 692	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	6 900	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		680	680	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 368	9 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 368	4 000	3 300
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		9 368	9 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 368	4 000	3 300
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 262	3 262	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	5 058	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		2 020	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		1 242	1 242	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	3 038	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		22 833	22 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 833	500	5 000
Community Facilities		15 352	15 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 352	-	-
Halls		110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		475	475	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 052	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 052	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		4 374	4 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 374	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Public Open Space		3 517	3 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 517	-	-
Nature Reserves		4 100	4 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1 244	1 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B48 58

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2022/23	2023/24
R thousands												
<u>Airports</u>												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 481	7 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	500	5 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		7 481	7 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	500	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		58 895	58 895	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	51 919	36 458	3 267
Operational Buildings		6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-
Municipal Offices		6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		52 259	52 259	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		52 259	52 259	-	-	-	-	(6 976)	(6 976)	45 284	36 458	3 267
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>												
Service/Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 500
Computer Equipment		3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 500
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840
Furniture and Office Equipment		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760
Machinery and Equipment		1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760
<u>Transport Assets</u>		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	7 350	4 900
Transport Assets		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	7 350	4 900
<u>Land</u>												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	191 795	191 795	-	-	-	-	(5 179)	(5 179)	186 615	84 958	35 567

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 295	32 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 295	18 500	17 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	500	2 500
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		31 895	31 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 895	18 000	14 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	700	700
Pump Station		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	700	700
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B50/58

Description	Ref	Budget Year: 2021/22									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (to be adjusted)	1	33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		149 272	149 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 272	157 980	163 731
Roads Infrastructure		67 503	67 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 503	72 621	76 925
Roads		67 503	67 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 503	72 621	76 925
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		7 712	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 712	8 067	8 437
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		7 712	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 712	8 067	8 437
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		33 421	33 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 421	34 770	35 023
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		33 421	33 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 421	34 770	35 023
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 537	21 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 537	22 559	22 927
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		577	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	588	624
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		18 350	18 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 350	19 233	19 463
Distribution Points		2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 728	2 839
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 162	12 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 162	12 736	12 992
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		6 946	6 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 946	7 254	7 268
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 216	5 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 216	5 482	5 723
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 936	6 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 936	7 228	7 428
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		2 332	2 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 332	2 397	2 465
Waste Drop-off Points		4 604	4 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 604	4 831	4 963
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		61 656	61 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 656	61 481	62 345
Community Facilities		46 573	46 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 573	45 487	45 933
Halls		5 069	5 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 069	5 337	5 262
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 074	1 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 074	1 099	1 094
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		31 644	31 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 644	29 806	30 165
Public Open Space		8 193	8 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 193	8 618	8 821
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		594	594	-	-	-	-	-	-	594	626	651
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BSZ/58

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<u>Airports</u>												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15 083	15 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 083	15 994	16 413
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		15 083	15 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 083	15 994	16 413
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Operational Buildings		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Municipal Offices		11 876	11 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 876	12 266	13 149
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		6 528	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 528	6 862	7 213
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6 528	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 528	6 862	7 213
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		6 528	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 528	6 862	7 213
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 394	2 514
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 394	2 514
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		6 095	6 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 095	6 312	6 527
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 095	6 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 095	6 312	6 527
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		5 548	5 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 548	6 194	6 598
Machinery and Equipment		5 548	5 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 548	6 194	6 598
<u>Transport Assets</u>		10 940	10 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 940	11 401	11 882
Transport Assets		10 940	10 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 940	11 401	11 882
<u>Land</u>												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	254 233	254 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 233	264 927	273 999

B53/58

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		115 534	115 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 534	111 254	111 151
Roads Infrastructure		37 546	37 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 546	37 723	38 311
Roads		37 546	37 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 546	37 723	38 311
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		7 720	7 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 720	7 993	8 008
Drainage Collection		7 720	7 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 720	7 993	8 008
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		26 902	26 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 902	28 032	27 656
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		26 902	26 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 902	28 032	27 656
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		29 397	29 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 397	23 565	23 080
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		29 397	29 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 397	23 565	23 080
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 737	10 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 737	10 681	10 835
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retriculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 737	10 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 737	10 681	10 835
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 231	3 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 231	3 260	3 262
Landfill Sites		3 231	3 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 231	3 260	3 262
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polios		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B54/58

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		14 720	14 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 720	14 913	14 928
Operational Buildings		14 720	14 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 720	14 913	14 928
Municipal Offices		14 720	14 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 720	14 913	14 928
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	209	420
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	209	420
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	209	420
Lead Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 233	10 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 233	11 123	10 922
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 233	10 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 233	11 123	10 922
Machinery and Equipment		1 077	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 473	1 341
Machinery and Equipment		1 077	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 473	1 341
Transport Assets		3 709	3 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 709	5 076	4 619
Transport Assets		3 709	3 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 709	5 076	4 619
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24/08/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		46 913	46 913	-	-	-	-	729	729	47 843	38 128	42 568
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 173	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 000	10 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		7 173	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 000	10 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 315	8 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 315	500	5 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 315	8 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 315	500	5 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 873	30 873	-	-	-	-	729	729	31 602	30 628	27 568
Pump Station		16 059	16 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 059	14 200	4 000
Reti-culation		7 283	7 283	-	-	-	-	729	729	8 012	6 428	14 030
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 530	7 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 530	10 000	9 538
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		553	553	-	-	-	-	-	-	553	-	-
Landfill Sites		463	463	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 121	2 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121	-	-
Community Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nal. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2022/23	2023/24
R thousands												
<u>Airports</u>												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 021	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 021	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>												
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>												
Severities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>												
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>												
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>												
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>												
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	49 034	49 034	-	-	-	-	729	729	49 764	38 128	42 568

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 24/08/2021

Municipal Voice/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
								Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24			
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5								
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Voice</i>															
HOUSING	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS		4	Yes	Housing	Social Housing	Overstrand								
SEWERAGE	KLEINMOND SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Refurbishment	19.026° E Degrees /34.338° S Degrees	45 284	36 458			3 257			
WASTE MANAGEMENT	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	19.207° E / -34.425° S	729	4 000			3 300			
								1 042							
Entities: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>															
Entity Name Project name															

BS1/58



B58/58

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget (Roll-overs) for 2021/2022** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



Date

18 August 2021